

# CONTENT

1. American Literature - Selected Chapters.....	5
2. American Studies 1 - History and Institutions of the USA.....	7
3. Aspects of Intercultural Communication.....	10
4. Bachelor Thesis Defense.....	12
5. Bachelor's Thesis Defense.....	14
6. British Literature - Selected Chapters.....	15
7. British Media.....	19
8. British Studies 1 - History and Institutions of Great Britain.....	22
9. Business Communication in German.....	25
10. Business Correspondence Translation.....	27
11. Business English.....	29
12. Chapters from Slovak Translation Studies.....	31
13. Comparative Morphology and Lexicology.....	33
14. Comparative Phonetics and Phonology.....	35
15. Comparative Syntax.....	38
16. Consecutive Interpreting - German Language.....	40
17. Contrastive German-Slovak Linguistics 2.....	42
18. Contrastive German-Slovak Linguistics 1.....	44
19. E-mail English.....	46
20. Economics 1 - Microeconomics and Macroeconomics.....	49
21. Economics 2 - Business Economics.....	51
22. Economics 3 - Public Finance.....	53
23. English Grammar.....	55
24. English Language for the European Institutions and Economy.....	57
25. Essentials of Hungarian language.....	58
26. Ethics of Translation and Interpreting.....	60
27. European Institutions.....	62
28. Fan Fiction.....	66
29. Fan Fiction.....	68
30. Final Thesis Seminar 1.....	71
31. Final Thesis Seminar 1.....	74
32. Final Thesis Seminar 2.....	76
33. Final Thesis Seminar 2.....	78
34. Foreign Language 1 - French Language.....	80
35. Foreign Language 1 - Russian Language.....	82
36. Foreign Language 2 - French Language.....	84
37. Foreign Language 2 - Russian Language.....	86
38. Foreign Language 3 - French Language.....	88
39. Foreign Language 3 - Russian Language.....	90
40. Foreign Language Learning Strategies.....	92
41. French Language for Students of Philology 1.....	94
42. French Language for Students of Philology 2.....	96
43. Fundamentals of English Lexicography.....	98
44. GLBTQ Films.....	100
45. Gender Mainstreaming.....	102
46. Gender and Film.....	104
47. Gender and Television.....	106
48. Gender in Literature: Selected Texts from Slovak Literature.....	108

49. German Language for Students of Philology I.....	109
50. German Language for Students of Philology II.....	111
51. German Language for the European Institutions and Economy.....	113
52. German Literature of the 18th Century.....	114
53. German Literature of the 19th Century.....	116
54. German Literature of the 20th Century.....	118
55. German Orthography.....	120
56. Grammar Seminar I.....	122
57. History and Culture of German-Speaking Countries.....	124
58. History and Institutions of the EU 1.....	126
59. History and Institutions of the EU 2.....	130
60. History and Institutions of the EU 3.....	134
61. History of American Literature 1.....	137
62. History of American Literature 2.....	140
63. History of British Literature 1.....	142
64. History of British Literature 2.....	146
65. History of German Literature.....	150
66. History of Great Britain - Selected Chapters.....	152
67. History of the USA - Selected Chapters.....	155
68. Home Reading.....	158
69. Information and Communication Technologies.....	160
70. Intercultural Studies 1.....	162
71. Intercultural Studies 2.....	164
72. Intercultural and Mass Media Studies.....	166
73. Internship in Institutions 1.....	168
74. Interpreting 1 (Consecutive) - German Language.....	169
75. Interpreting 1(Consecutive).....	171
76. Interpreting 2 (Consecutive).....	173
77. Introduction to American Studies.....	176
78. Introduction to British Studies.....	180
79. Introduction to Linguistics.....	184
80. Introduction to Literary Theory.....	186
81. Introduction to the Slovak Language.....	188
82. Introduction to the Study of German Literature.....	191
83. Language Competences for Language Certificates.....	193
84. Language Competences for Language Certificates.....	196
85. Language Skills - Composition.....	199
86. Language Skills - Speaking.....	201
87. Language Skills - Vocabulary Development.....	205
88. Language Skills 1 - German Language.....	208
89. Language Skills 2.....	210
90. Language Skills 2 - German Language.....	214
91. Language Skills 3 - German Language.....	216
92. Language skills 1.....	218
93. Latin Language for Students of Philology.....	222
94. Law 1 - Theory of Law.....	224
95. Law 2 - Business Law.....	226
96. Law 3 - Contract Law.....	228
97. Legal Terminology and Translation - German Language.....	230

98. Lexicology of German Language.....	232
99. Media in the USA - American Film.....	234
100. Medical Terminology and Translation.....	238
101. Modern Feminities.....	240
102. Modern Masculinities.....	242
103. Orthography 1.....	244
104. Other Books - Other Worlds.....	246
105. Practical German Phonetics and Rhetoric.....	250
106. Practical Phonetics.....	252
107. Presentation Skills.....	254
108. Regional Studies of Great Britain.....	256
109. Research and Documentary Preparation for Translation and Interpretation.....	258
110. Russian Language for Pre-Intermediate Students.....	260
111. Russian Language for Students of Philology 1.....	262
112. Russian Language for Students of Philology 2.....	264
113. Russian Language for Students of Philology 3.....	266
114. Russian Language for Students of Philology 4.....	268
115. Seaside Aerobic Exercise.....	270
116. Specialised Language Seminar.....	272
117. Specifics of Non-literary Translation.....	274
118. Speech Communication.....	276
119. Sports Activities I.....	278
120. Sports Activities II.....	280
121. Stress Management.....	282
122. Student Research Project 1*.....	284
123. Student Research Project 2*.....	286
124. Summer Course-Rafting of TISA River.....	288
125. Survival Course.....	290
126. Terminology of Business Economics and Translation.....	292
127. Terminology of Business Economics and Translation - German Language.....	294
128. Terminology of Business Law and Translation.....	296
129. Terminology of Business Law and Translation - German Language.....	298
130. Terminology of Civil Law and Translation.....	300
131. Terminology of Civil Law and Translation - German Language.....	302
132. Terminology of Criminal Law and Translation.....	304
133. Terminology of Family Law and Translation (English Language).....	306
134. Terminology of Financial Institutions and Operations and Translation.....	308
135. Terminology of Financial Institutions and Operations and Translation - German Language.....	310
136. Terminology of Intellectual Property Law and Translation (English Language).....	312
137. Terminology of Microeconomics and Macroeconomics and Translation.....	314
138. Terminology of Microeconomics and Macroeconomics and Translation - German Language.....	316
139. Terminology of the Contract Law and Translation.....	318
140. Terminology of the Theory of Law and Translation.....	320
141. The Syntax of German.....	322
142. Theory of Translatology and Terminology.....	324
143. Training of Interpreting 1: Theory of Interpreting.....	326
144. Training of Interpreting 2: Consecutive Interpreting.....	328

145. Training of Interpreting 3: Conference (simultaneous) Interpreting 1.....	331
146. Training of Interpreting 4: Conference (simultaneous) Interpreting 2.....	333
147. Training of Interpreting 5: Conference (simultaneous) Interpreting 3.....	335
148. Translation of Contracts.....	337

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SCALb/15	<b>Course name:</b> American Literature - Selected Chapters
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> A student will choose one literary work from the list and present the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Short introduction of the author and literary work.</li> <li>2. Literary interpretation based on historical and cultural context of the USA.</li> <li>3. Presentation will include at least 2 academic articles from registered academic databases.</li> <li>4. Presentation will formulate at least 2 academic questions related to the topic.</li> <li>5. Presentation will demonstrate student's knowledge of being able to use academic sources.</li> </ol>	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim is to gain knowledge about the latest literary texts in American literature, its main representatives and trends. To develop students' literary critical thinking about American literature and the ability of the interpretation of literary texts. Student is capable of an individual literary analysis with an emphasis on historical and cultural background. Student is able to think critically and interpret literary work based on the synthesis of several academic sources which will widen his or her communication, interpretative and public speaking skills in order to solve challenging tasks in real life.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Post-postmodernism, post-theoretical discourse, interdisciplinarity in American literature. (Geoffrey Eugenides, The Virgin Suicides, 1993 or Middlesex, 2002) (Amy Tan, The Joy Luck Club 1989) (J. Safran Foer, Everything Is Illuminated 2001) (Cormac McCarthy, The Road 2006) (Don DeLillo, The Falling Man, 2007) (Don DeLillo, Cosmopolis) (Chuck Palahniuk, The Fight Club, 1999) (Junot Diaz, The Brief Wondrous Life of Oscar Wao 2007) (Alice Walker, The Color Purple, 1982) (Philip Roth, American Pastoral, Human Stain) (Cormac McCarthy, Blood Meridian) (Jonathan Franzen, (any book by Franzen)) (M. Robinson, Housekeeping) (Paul Auster, City of Glass) (B.E. Ellis, American Psycho) (Annie Proulx, Brokeback Mountain) (John Updike, Rabbit Series) (Raymond Carver, Where Am I Calling From)	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Brauner, D., Contemporary American Fiction, Edinburgh Critical Guide, Edinburgh University Press, 2010	
<b>Course language:</b>	

English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 190					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
87.37	8.42	2.11	0.53	1.05	0.53
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Zuzana Buráková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ AMST1b/15	<b>Course name:</b> American Studies 1 - History and Institutions of the USA
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Due to the precautions resulting from the Covid-19 pandemic, the course will run primarily online via MS Teams with the first two weeks allowed for contact sessions where we will discuss/explain everything necessary. Online classes will take place according to the schedule and our plan; the only difference will be the online environment. (Changes may apply according to the pandemic situation and will be announced well in advance on Notice Board or via email.) 1. Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. Should the student miss three or more classes, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what his/her overall results are on the test(s). The student must be on time for class. All this applies to both - contact and online classes. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions - contact and online. Students are expected to bring their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks. Should you fail to bring your own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, you will be marked as absent. HISTORY part : Students will write 1 test in WEEK 13 (14). There are no re-takes. INSTITUTIONS part : There will be one test in Week 13 (14). The final grade will be calculated as a sum of grades from the two parts - tests (50%+50%). <b>FINAL EVALUATION :</b> A 93-100% B 86-92% C 78-85% D 72-77% E 65-71% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course combines information on history and institutions to provide a complex insight into what constitutes American nation. From the historical perspective the course considers the economic, social and political history of the USA from the earliest period. It provides an explanation of what happened and why. It captures the events, personalities that shaped the nation. It examines how	

historians have interpreted the past and provides a conceptual framework through which the past can be illuminated.

From the perspective of Institutions, the course introduces basic terminology and theory that helps to understand contemporary American society. The target theory is a theory of identity with reference to various aspects such as religion, family, race, and class. Via the interpretation of primary sources the main objective of this part is to develop and/or improve essential analytical skills in dealing with contemporary cultural problems with the focus on social institutions as the main agent of social changes.

**Brief outline of the course:**

Week 1: 21.9. - Contact class

Introduction

Week 2: 28.9 - Contact class

History: Discovery and settlement of the New World

Institutions: Identity

Reading:

Generational memory in an American town, John Bodnar

Identities and Social Locations, Gwyn Kirk and Margo Okazawa-Ray

Week 3: 5.10. - Online

History: Independence and nation building

Institutions: Family.

Reading:

What we really miss about the 1950s, S.Coontz

The making and unmaking of modern families, J. Stacey

Week 4: 12.10. - Online

History: An emerging identity

Institutions: Class. Reading:

From Working-class war, Ch. Appy

Class in America (Myths and Realities), G. Mantsios

Week 5: 19.10. - Online

History: The Jacksonian period

Institutions: Religion

Reading:

The Evolving spiritual and religious landscape of American culture, Ch.J.Flor

The Impact of the American Dream on the Evangelic Ethics, W.Corbin

Week 6: 26.10.

Tutorials

Week 7: 2.11. - Online

History: Slavery, Secession and the Civil War

Institutions: Domestic Politics.

Reading:

The Problem That has No Name, Betty Friedan

Containment at Home: Cold War, Warm Hearth, Elen T. May

Sources of the Second Wave: The Rebirth of Feminism, S. M. Evans

Week 8: 9.11. - Online

History: Reconstruction and the Gilded Age

Institutions: The American Indian Movement. Reading:

The Country Was a Lot Better Off When the Indians Were Running It, Vine Deloria, Jr.

The Occupation of Alcatraz Island

Week 9: 17.11. - Online



History: Manifest Destiny, Progressivism, World War I and the Roaring Twenties Institutions: The Gay Liberation Movement. Reading: The Drag Queen, Rey “Sylvia Lee” Rivera Gay Liberation, J.D’Emilio Week 10: 23.11. - Online History: The Great Depression, The New Deal, World War II Institutions: Contemporary Movements Week 11: 30.11. - Online History: U.S. after WWII Institutions: Revision Week 12: 7.12. - Online History: REVISION Institutions: Test Week 13, 14: History : Test Tutorials					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> History part : Compulsory materials : Remini, Robert V. : A short history of the United States. Harper Collins. 2008. Recommended texts: Hamby, Alonzo L. : Outline of U.S. history. Grant, Susan-Mary. : A concise history of the United States of America. Cambridge. 2012 Institutions: The SAGE Dictionary of Cultural Studies, Ch. Barker American Identities, An Introductory Textbook, ed. L.P.Rudnick Representation, Cultural Representations and Signifying Practices, ed. S.Hall The Content of Our Character, S.Steele I Am America and So You Can, D. Colbert America, Jean Baudrillard Makkai, Rebecca. The Great Believers. Viking, 2018. Orange, Tommy. There There. Penguin, 2018.					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 132					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.18	21.97	22.73	18.18	16.67	2.27
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD., Mgr. Martina Martausová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 28.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ IKK/15	<b>Course name:</b> Aspects of Intercultural Communication
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will learn basic concepts of intercultural communication, they will reflect impact of culture on behaviour in communication, realize which elements of communication may be culturally determined and how to describe them correctly in terms of terminology. Students will acquire sensibility in identifying problems in intercultural communication and will learn strategies for their solving.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Culture: perception of culture in humanities, levels and elements of culture, signs of culture, enculturation, cultural identity, possibilities of description of cultures - Communication models, communication axioms - Language and culture: culture in language, language realism hypothesis, culturally determined differences in communication behaviour at verbal, paraverbal and nonverbal level, differences in connotations in lexis, in language pragmatics - Intercultural communication, intercultural contact, interculturality: potentials and problems associated with intercultural communication, problems arising from different language conventions, problems at contentual level (breaching of taboo), problems at relational level (asymmetry in communication, prejudices, identity changes), strategies for solving of intercultural problems, interculturality - Intercultural teaching, accommodation, acculturation, acculturation strategies, intercultural competences	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ERLI, A. – GYMNIČ, M.: Interkulturelle Kompetenzen. Erfolgreich kommunizieren zwischen Kulturen. Stuttgart 2010. HERINGER, H.J.: Interkulturelle Kommunikation. Tübingen 2007. LÜSEBRINK, H.-J. Interkulturelle Kommunikation. Interaktion, Fremdwahrnehmung, Kulturtransfer. Stuttgart 2008.	
<b>Course language:</b>	

German, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 5					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
20.0	40.0	20.0	0.0	20.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 08.04.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ BCTH/15	<b>Course name:</b> Bachelor Thesis Defense
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: Per study period:</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b>	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> To obtain the required number of credits in the structure prescribed by the study plan. Students' assessment will be decided upon by the state examination board. Final assessment consists of the following elements: Assessment in the supervisor's report - 20 % Assessment in the opponent's report - 40 % Discussion within defence - 40 % Contentual and formal (language) aspect of student's verbal and written presentation of knowledge will be reflected in the final assessment in the following ratio: 80 % : 20%.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course Final Thesis and its Defence is that the students demonstrate their interest in the selected topic, mastering of the topic from both theoretical and practical point of view, as well as the competence to apply the acquired knowledge by working independently. Verification of student's acquired competences in compliance with the graduate profile.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The aim: The aim of the course Final Thesis and its Defence is that the students demonstrate their interest in the selected topic, mastering of the topic from both theoretical and practical point of view, as well as the competence to apply the acquired knowledge by working independently. Verification of student's acquired competences in compliance with the graduate profile. Syllabus: During discussion, students are required to respond to comments contained in the supervisor's report, opponent's report and to answer the questions of the members of state examination board. The chairperson of state examination board, opponent and supervisor of final thesis may specify the literature which students need to study for the purpose of defence. However, this requirement must take account of availability of respective sources or time period necessary for their obtaining. Students' assessment will be decided upon by the state examination board. Final assessment consists of the following elements: Final assessment: Assessment in the supervisor's report - 20 %	

Assessment in the opponent's report - 40 % Discussion within defence - 40 % Presentation of results of the final thesis, answering the questions of the opponent(s) and the questions of the members of the examination board.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> The chairperson of state examination board, opponent and supervisor of final thesis may specify the literature which students need to study for the purpose of defence. However, this requirement must take account of availability of respective sources or time period necessary for their obtaining.					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 121					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
22.31	33.06	23.97	12.4	7.44	0.83
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/OBP/15		<b>Course name:</b> Bachelor's Thesis Defense			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: Per study period:</b> <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b>					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> To obtain the required number of credits in the structure prescribed by the study plan.					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Verification of student's acquired competences in compliance with the graduate profile.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Presentation of the results of final thesis, answering the questions of opponent(s) and other members of examination board.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b> German language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 12					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.33	41.67	16.67	8.33	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 10.04.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SCBLb/15	<b>Course name:</b> British Literature - Selected Chapters
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> REGULAR STUDENTS Continuous Assessment: 1. Attendance All classes throughout the summer semester will be held online, through MS Teams, according to the schedule. Seminar attendance is compulsory. The maximum number of absences is 2. In case that a student misses more than 2 seminar sessions, they will be awarded an FX-fail for the course, irrespective of their exam/presentation/paper results. Failing to attend the WEEK 1 introductory session is ALSO COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Not logging into an online class is COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Students must be on time for class. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments (15 points) Students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own ANNOTATED copies of the required materials, complete the assigned tasks and exercises (available on UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams and during the lessons) and participate in class discussions. Active participation will amount to 15% of the final mark. 3. Bi-weekly Assignments (40 points) After each topic, students are required to submit a short paper of 250-500 words. Each student will hand in a total of 4 such papers. Paper topics and deadlines will be announced during the seminars. Papers must conform to the guidelines of academic writing and must NOT be plagiarised. Plagiarised papers will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be given the option of rewriting plagiarised seminar papers. The assignments will amount to 40% of the final mark. 4. Credit Test (45 points) Students will sit an online credit test in WEEK 13. The credit test will be held via the Moodle e-learning platform. Detailed instructions on how to log into Moodle will be provided during the introductory seminar. The test will amount to 45% of the final mark. There are NO RETAKES. If you are unable to attend the online credit test for valid reasons (e.g., medical emergency), contact the teacher as soon as possible, or in advance if possible. To pass the course, the SUM of all points (active participation + assignments + credit test) must be no less than 65 points. Grading scale: Mark %	

A93–100  
B86–92  
C78–85  
D72–77  
E65–71  
FX64-0

**EXTERNAL STUDENTS:**

**Continuous Assessment:**

**1. Active Participation (20 points)**

Students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own ANNOTATED copies of the required materials, complete the assigned tasks and exercises (available on UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams and during the lessons) and participate in class discussions. Active participation will amount to 20% of the final mark.

**2.. Seminar Papers (20 points each = total of 80 points)**

External students are required to submit four short papers of 750-1000 words. The deadline for submitting the first two papers is Sunday, April 11, 2021. The deadline for submitting the last two papers is Sunday, May 16, 2021. Paper topics and deadlines will be announced during the first seminar. Papers must conform to the guidelines of academic writing and must NOT be plagiarised. Plagiarised papers will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be given the option of rewriting plagiarised seminar papers. The four seminar papers will amount to 80% of the final mark.

To pass the course, the SUM of all points (active participation + seminar papers) must be no less than 65 points.

**Grading scale:**

Mark %

A93–100  
B86–92  
C78–85  
D72–77  
E65–71  
FX64-0

**Learning outcomes:**

This course is designed to help students explore British popular fiction, i.e. the texts that are not studied in traditional literature history classes, as they stand outside the canon. It is the aim of this course to teach students to critically examine and analyse the significance and cultural impact of texts they would normally consider leisure reading. Also, the course poses questions such as: What is the difference between high and low culture? What is the place of popular fiction within literature? Can popular fiction be analysed in the same manner as literature? What is genre and how is it significant for popular fiction?

**Brief outline of the course:**

**REGULAR STUDENTS:**

**Course Structure:**

The course consists of an introduction and 4 two-week blocks dedicated to different genres of popular fiction. Each block is divided into two parts. During the first week, students read theoretical texts, study the characteristics and history of the respective genre and acquire a critical outlook on the genre. During the second week, students read specific works of the genre and attempt to apply the acquired theoretical concepts in class discussions, as well as in written home assignments.

**Seminar Topics:**



WEEK 1: INTRODUCTION. Basic information: assessment, readings, etc. Online tests, how to log into Moodle. A note on plagiarism. Can/should we analyse popular fiction? What is cultural studies?

WEEK 2: Gothic Novel 1 / Text: Clive Bloom "Now Welcome the Night: The Origins of Gothic Culture"

WEEK 3: Gothic Novel 2 / Texts: Ann Radcliff The Mysteries of Udolpho (excerpt); Jane Austen Northanger Abbey (excerpt)

WEEK 4: Detective Fiction 1 / Text: John G. Cawelti "The Formula of the Classical Detective Story"

WEEK 5: Detective Fiction 2 / Texts: Sir Arthur Conan Doyle "The Final Problem"; Agatha Christie "The Market Basing Mystery"

WEEK 6: Science Fiction 1 / Text: Adam Charles Roberts "Defining Science Fiction"

WEEK 7: READING WEEK 1 (This is your time to get through the first compulsory novel!)

WEEK 8: TUTORIALS

WEEK 9: Science Fiction 2 / Text: Douglas Adams "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy", Book 1 (whole novel)

WEEK 10: Chick Lit 1 / Text: Cris Mazza "Who's Laughing Now? A Short History of Chick Lit and the Perversion of a Genre"

WEEK 11: READING WEEK 2 (This is your time to get through the second compulsory novel!)

WEEK 12: Chick Lit 2 / Text: Helen Fielding "Bridget Jones's Diary" (whole novel)

Week 13: ONLINE CREDIT TEST (via Moodle)

Week 14: TUTORIALS

EXTERNAL STUDENTS

Course Content

Session 1 - MARCH:

Introduction: basic information: assessment, readings, etc. A note on plagiarism. What is popular fiction and why analyse it?

Reading: "Is Popular Fiction the Opposite of Literature?"

Session 2 - MARCH:

Gothic Novel: Clive Bloom "Now Welcome the Night: The Origins of Gothic Culture"; Ann Radcliff The Mysteries of Udolpho (excerpt)

Detective Fiction: John G. Cawelti "The Formula of the Classical Detective Story"; Agatha Christie "The Market Basing Mystery"

Session 3 – APRIL:

Science Fiction: Adam Charles Roberts "Defining Science Fiction"; Douglas Adams "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy", Book 1 (excerpt)

Chick Lit: Cris Mazza "Who's Laughing Now? A Short History of Chick Lit and the Perversion of a Genre"; Helen Fielding "Bridget Jones's Diary" (excerpt)

SELF-STUDY:

Jane Austen Northanger Abbey (excerpt)

Sir Arthur Conan Doyle "The Final Problem"

The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (book 1) – whole novel

Bridget Jones's Diary – whole novel

### **Recommended literature:**

Bennett, T. (ed): Popular Culture: Past and Present

Bennett, T. (ed): Popular Fiction: Technology, Ideology, Production, Reading (Popular Fiction Series)

Gelder, K.: Popular Fiction: The Logics and Practices of a Literary Field

Glover, D.: The Cambridge Companion to Popular Fiction

Hoppenstand, G.: Popular Fiction: An Anthology Swirski, P.: From Lowbrow to Nobrow Compulsory reading: theoretical essays and works of popular fiction uploaded to UPJS SharePoint					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 146					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.64	17.12	21.23	19.18	19.18	11.64
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 26.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ UKMMb/15	<b>Course name:</b> British Media
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment: 100 %: 1, The course work (activity and reports) represents 50 % of your continuous assessment. Activity: Each of you is expected to read and analyse the class materials before the lesson, to bring and use them in our seminars, to contribute actively to seminar discussions by presenting information, ideas and comments. Report: Each student must give a short report on the material assigned by the teacher. You will be given the information about sources and specific tasks in advance. You should mainly focus on essential approaches and theories, explaining them to your peers. These presentations should not be essays which you read out, but should present new or important information in a manner which your peers will be able to absorb. 2, Individual /pair project represents 50 % of your continuous assessment. You will be assigned a specific task (e.g. analysis of media product, case analysis, etc.) on which you will work on your own /in pairs. You will present your project outcomes to the rest of the class. Final assessment: 100% continuous assessment. <b>FINAL EVALUATION</b> Mark points % A 100 – 93 B 92 – 86 C 85 – 78 D 77 – 72 E 71 – 65 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Aims and objectives: General introduction to subject of mass media in Britain, the most important aspects of functioning of mass media in British society, analysis of various media and their products, their importance, functions, discourses and aspects, how these operate within contemporary British and Slovak societies.	

**Brief outline of the course:**

Course content:

Week 1: Introduction to the course. Course organisation.

Week 2: Media and society. Status, functions, influences and changes.

Week 3: British media.

Week 4: News journalism in Britain - print and broadcast news.

Week 5: Advertising in Britain - in print and broadcast media.

Week 6: British sitcom.

Week 7: British soap opera. British reality show.

Week 8: Tutorials.

Week 9: Reading week. Project presentation preparation.

Week 10: Presentations.

Week 11: Presentations.

Week 12: Presentation.

Weeks 13: Tutorials.

Weeks 14: Tutorials

**Recommended literature:**

Recommended texts:

ALLAN, Robert C. (editor). 1995. To Be Continued... : Soap Operas around the World. 1st ed. London; New York : Routledge, 1995. 398 p. ISBN 0-415-11007-6.

CARTER, Cynthia – BRANSTON, Gill – ALLEN, Stuart (editors). 1998. News, Gender and Power. 1st ed. London; New York : Routledge, 1998. 298 p. ISBN 0-415-17016-8.

COOK, Guy. 1992. The Discourse of Advertising. 1st ed. London; New York : Routledge, 1992. 250 p. ISBN 0-415-04171-6.

DINES, Gail – HUMEZ, Jean M. (editors). 1995. Gender, Race and Class in Media : A Text-Reader. 1st ed. Thousand Oaks; London; New Delhi : Sage, 1995. 648 p. ISBN 0-8039-5164-7.

EDGINTON, Beth – MONTGOMERY, Martin. 1996. The Media. 1st ed. London : The British Council, 1996. 155 p. ISBN 0-86355-177-7.

FISKE, John. 1987. Television Culture. 1st ed. London; New York : Routledge, 1987. 353 p. ISBN 0-416-92440-9.

FULTON, Helen at al. 2005. Narrative and Media. 1st ed. Melbourne; New York : Cambridge University Press, 2005. 329 p. ISBN 0-521-61742-1.

MIRZOEFF, Nicholas (editor). 1998b. The Visual Culture Reader. 1st ed. London; New York : Routledge, 1998. 530 p. ISBN 0-415-14134-6.

TOMAŠČÍKOVÁ, Slávka. 2005. Television News Discourse : Textbook for Mass Media Communication Courses [online]. Prešov : Prešovská univerzita v Prešove, 2005. 113 p. [cit. 2007-06-10]. Available at: <<http://www.pulib.sk/elpub/FF/Tomascikova1/index.htm>> ISBN 80-8068-393-X.

BASSNETT, Susan (ed). 1997. Studying British Cultures. 1st wd. London : Routledge, 1997.

SPITTLES, Brian. 1995. Britain since 1960. 1st ed. London : Macmillan, 1995.

Briggs, A. and Burke, M. A Social History of the Media. Polity, London, 2002.

McNair, B. News and Journalism in the UK. Routledge, London, 1996.

Seymour-Ure, C. The British Press and Broadcasting since 1945. Blackwell, London, 1994.

Negrine, R. Politics and Mass Media in Britain. Routledge, London, 1992.

Lowell, T. Television Situation Comedy. 1999.

**Course language:**

English

<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 9					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
44.44	33.33	22.22	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 07.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ BRST1/15	<b>Course name:</b> British Studies 1 - History and Institutions of Great Britain
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment and evaluation: Due to the precautions resulting from the Covid-19 pandemic the course will run only online via MS TEAMS. Online classes will take place according to our schedule and our Syllabus via MS TEAMS. However, necessary changes may apply according to the updated pandemic situation and will be announced in advance via Notice Board or via email. 1. Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. Should the student miss three or more classes, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what his/her overall results are on the test(s). The student must be on time for class or he/she will be marked as absent 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to come prepared and do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks and exercises. Should you fail to bring your own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, you will be marked as absent. 3. CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT : HISTORY part: The students will write 1 test online in week 6. SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS part : Students will write two quizzes ( each 25 points maximum) covering topics discussed at seminars - Quiz 1 in week 10 and Quiz 2 in week 12. Students must be present at seminars in weeks 10 and 12 as there are no re-takes. COVID -19 UPDATE = both quizzes for Social Institutions part will be written ONLINE FINAL ASSESSMENT: A student's final score within the course will be calculated as a total sum of both parts (History and Social Institutions part). 100% = History 50% ( test 1 ) + Social Institutions 50% (quiz 1 + quiz 2) The student will receive final credits when getting minimum pass mark as set from both parts together. The following grading scale will be used: A 100 – 93% B 92 – 86 % C 85 – 78 % D 77 – 72 % E 71 – 65 % FX 64 and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>	

To achieve an understanding of the key theoretical terminology related to the themes and to acquire theoretical information on the given issues as well as an insight into the recent development of the situation in the set areas of British society and history.

The course also introduces the economic, social and political history of Britain from the earliest period. The history helps us understand and grapple with complex questions and dilemmas by examining how the past has shaped (and continues to shape) global, national and local relationships between societies and people. The student will be able to analyse past events, and attempt to objectively determine the patterns of cause and effect. Moreover, the student will be able to implement basic concepts of history.

**Brief outline of the course:****SEMINARS :**

(lecturers: Mgr.Karin Sabolikova, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Sabovikova, PhD.)

Week 1:

Introductory lesson

Week 2:

The Middle Ages - Anglo-Saxon Period

The Middle Ages - Norman and Plantagenet Dynasty

Week 3:

The Middle Ages - Lancaster and York Dynasty

Modern Era - The Tudors

Week 4:

Modern Era - The Stuarts

Modern Era – Hanoverian period 1714-1901. I

Week 5:

Modern Era – Hanoverian period 1714-1901. II.

The 20th century - Britain after WWI and WWII

Week 6:

History part – Test

Week 7

Social History

Race and Ethnicity in the UK

Week 8:

**TUTORIALS**

Week 9:

Class in the UK

Week 10:

Quiz 1

Religion in the UK

Family in British Society

Week 11:

Position of women in British Society

Gender issues

Week 12 :

Quiz 2

Recent Social Issues in British society

Week 13 and Week 14 :

**TUTORIALS****Recommended literature:**

History part : Recommended materials : * Burns, W.E. 2009. A Brief History of Great Britain. Facts on File, Inc. *Corbishley, M. - Gillingham, J. 2006. The History of Britain and Ireland. From Early People to the Present Day. Oxford University Press. * Morgan, K.O. 2000. Twentieth-century Britain. A Very Short Introduction. * materials recommended by the lecturer Social Institutions part : Recommended texts: Bilton, T et al.: Introductory Sociology. Macmillan, London, 1996 Bassnett, S. (ed.): Studying British Cultures. Routledge, London, 1997 Bennett, T.: Understanding Everyday Life. The Open University, 2002 Braham, P.: Social Differences and Divisions. The Open University, 2002 Spittles, B.: Britain since 1960. Macmillan, London, 1995 Storry, M. (ed.): British Cultural Identities. Routledge, London, 1997 Bernardes, I.: Family Studies, An Introduction. London, Routledge, 1997 Hiro, D.: Black British, White British, A History of Race Relations in Britain. London, Grafton Books, 1991 Solomon, J.: Race and Racism in Contemporary Britain. London, Macmillan, 1991 Kearney, H.: The British isles. A history of four nations. Cambridge university press 1995. Texts will be provided by the lecturer. Students must read these texts before seminars and bring a copy with them to the seminar.					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 148					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.16	26.35	33.11	12.16	11.49	4.73
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Adriana Saboviková, PhD., Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 28.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ BKN/13	<b>Course name:</b> Business Communication in German
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Final paper - solving of specific model situations	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students handle model situations of written (email) and telephone conversation in German related to business (communication with customers, banks and other institutions), also the specific situations (e.g. communication with a demanding/difficult customer). Students have knowledge of basic ICT terminology in German and terminology of communication with customers, banks and other institutions and use it correctly both in model situations and in practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Business communication in German: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- E-mail communication with customers, banks and other institutions</li> <li>- Telephone communication with customers, banks and other institutions</li> <li>- Model situations</li> <li>- Demanding customer - strategies and techniques of handling difficult customer</li> <li>- Terminology of information and communication technologies in German</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> EISMANN, V. : Training berufliche Kommunikation: B2-C1. Erfolgreich am Telefon und bei Gesprächen in Büro. Köln 2006. KNAACK, W. et al. : Reden, Schreiben, Rechnen. Hamburg 1984. NAMUTH, K. : Gesprächstraining Deutsch für den Beruf: Kommunikation am Arbeitsplatz. Ismaning 1998. ONDRČKOVÁ, E. : Nemčina v manažérskej a podnikateľskej praxi & slovník ekonomických termínov. Bratislava 1991. ONDRČKOVÁ, E. – LÍŠKOVÁ, D. : Wirtschaftsdeutsch im Unternehmen. Bratislava 2003. RIEGLER-POYET, M. et al. : Das Testbuch Wirtschaft. Training WiDaf. Berlin und München 2000. WERGEN, J. – WOERNER, A. : Bürokommunikation Deutsch: Sicher formulieren in Briefen, E-Mails und am Telefon. Stuttgart 2010.	
<b>Course language:</b>	

German					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 15					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Andreas Schiestl					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.03.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ POK/13	<b>Course name:</b> Business Correspondence Translation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> practical training of translation of standard business correspondence included in translation of primarily informative texts and improvement of translation skills, taking into account both fixed and less stable parts of texts which are different from each other in terms of culture and language in German and in Slovak	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- lexical, phraseological, syntactical, communicative and specific textual features of business correspondence</li> <li>- structure (standards, official letters, differences of cultural conventions, salutation, academic degrees, etc.)</li> <li>- routine formulations (contextual independency of platitudes in different situations); verbalization models for typical speech acts</li> <li>- aspects of textual structure (structure of argumentation in business letters in different cultures, traditional structure of German and Slovak business letter, etc.)</li> <li>- courtesy signals</li> <li>- formulation of argumentative letters</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Hermling, Christoph: Handbuch zur Geschäftskorrespondenz. Wiesbaden: Gabler, 1984. Koch, Wolfgang: Deutsche Geschäftsbriefe. Lund, 1986b/1994.	
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 13					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.08	23.08	30.77	23.08	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.03.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ OANGb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Business English
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> continuous test (week 6): maxim. 20 points, pass: 12 points, written test: Mark % A 93 – 100 B 86 – 92 C 78 – 85 D 72 – 77 E 65 – 71 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To present specific features of English business correspondence in comparison with Slovak business correspondence	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Seminars are focused on the form of business letters in English in comparison with those in Slovak, differences between English business and private correspondence and some differences between English and American business correspondence. Students will learn terminology characteristic for enquiry (asking for enquiries, responding to enquiries), offer (offer at one's own initiative, offer based on enquiry, details of offer, additional changes, corrections, cancellation, queries, instructions to an agent, responding to offer), price (price from the viewpoint of buyer – asking for price, price reduction, statement on increase of price, price from the viewpoint of seller – notification of price, change of price), payment terms (clarification and method of payment from the viewpoint of buyer and seller, advance payment, documentary letter of credit, forwarding and banking delivery against documents, secured loan, available loan, unsecured loan), order (placing an order, preliminary order, binding order, demand to confirm order, receipt of order, confirmation of order, refusal of order, cancellation of order), shipping and billing (from the viewpoint of buyer – shipping instructions, billing instructions, changes in shipping, demand to dispatch goods, acceptance of consignment; from the viewpoint of seller – preparation of shipping, changes in shipping, shipping advice notices and instructions, billing, issuance and sending of documents, handover of consignment), collection problems (from the viewpoint of buyer – refusal of consignment, collection documents, request for change of due date, statement on recovery of claim, making payments, from the viewpoint of seller – statement on failure to accept consignment, collection documents, recovery of claim, confirmation of receipt of payment, complaint.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Ashley, A. (1991). A Handbok of Commercial Correspondence. OUP. Ashley, A. (1992). A Correspondence Workbook. OUP. Dynda, A., Dyndová, E. (2001). Slovensko-anglická obchodná korešpondencia. Ister Science	

Wilson, M. (1987). Writing for Business. Nelson					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 121					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
20.66	24.79	32.23	6.61	12.4	3.31
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Renáta Timková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 10.09.2020					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ SdST/13	<b>Course name:</b> Chapters from Slovak Translation Studies
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> providing a comprehensive overview of theoretical background of Slovak translatology based on traditional and recent knowledge from translatology; becoming familiar with basic terminology, theory and history of translation and interpreting in Slovakia; developing both theoretical and methodological translatalogical competence necessary for professional translatalogical and translational activities	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- history of translation and interpreting in Slovakia</li> <li>- theoretical models and trends (traditions and new trends)</li> <li>- the most significant representatives of Slovak translatalogical community</li> <li>- methods and strategies of translation and interpreting</li> <li>- textual, communicative, pragmatic and social aspects of translation and interpreting</li> <li>- contribution of Slovak translatology in Slovakia and abroad</li> <li>- professional and scientific organisations and institutions</li> <li>- situation on Slovak translation-interpreting market</li> <li>- evaluation and criticism of translation; didactics of translation</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Bohušová, Zuzana: Neutralizácia ako kognitívna stratégia v transkultúrnej komunikácii. Lingvistické analógie. Banská Bystrica: DALI-BB, 2009. Gromová, Edita – Múglová, Daniela: Kultúra – interkulturalita – translácia. Nitra: UKF v Nitre Filozofická fakulta, 2005. Hečko B.: Dobrodružstvo prekladu. Bratislava: Slov. spis., 1991. Huťková, Anita: Vybrané kapitoly z teórie prekladu literárno-umeleckých textov. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2003. Keníž, Alojz: Preklad ako hra na invariant a ekvivalenciu. Bratislava: AnaPress, 2008. Kusá, Mária: Preklad ako súčasť dejín kultúrneho priestoru. Bratislava: Ústav svetovej literatúry SAV, 2004. Levý, J.: Umění překlada. Praha: Panorama, 1983.	

Miko, František: Estetika výrazu. Teória výrazu a štýl. Bratislava: SPN, 1969.  
Makarová, Viera: Tlmočenie: hraničná oblasť medzi vedou, skúsenosťou a umením možného. Bratislava: 2004.  
Müglová, Daniela: Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Nitra: Enigma publishing, 2009.  
Hochel, Braňo: Preklad ako komunikácia. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1990.  
Nováková, Taida: Tlmočenie – teória, výučba, prax. Bratislava: UK, 1993.  
Popovič, Anton: Teória umeleckého prekladu. Bratislava: Tatran, 1975.  
Rakšányiová, Jana: Preklad ako interkultúrna komunikácia. Bratislava: AnaPress, 2005.  
Šimon, Ladislav: Úvod do teórie a praxe prekladu. Prešov: Náuka, 2005.  
Valcerová, Anna: Hľadanie súvislosti v básnickom preklade. Prešov: Filozofická fakulta Prešovskej univerzity, 2006.  
Vilikovský, Ján: Preklad ako tvorba. Praha: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1984.

**Course language:**

Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 10

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	10.0	40.0	30.0	10.0	10.0

**Provides:** Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 12.03.2019

**Approved:**



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ CMORFb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Comparative Morphology and Lexicology
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Oral exam	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Mastering fundamental terminology, basic approaches and theories.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Theory of sign.</li> <li>2. Morphological models: Item and Arrangement, Item and Process, and Word and Paradigm.</li> <li>3. Lexemes and paradigms.</li> <li>4. Inflection vs. derivation.</li> <li>5. Inflectional categories in English and in other languages.</li> <li>6. Level-ordering morphology</li> <li>7. Word-formation processes.</li> <li>8. Productivity and constraints on productivity.</li> <li>9. Lexicalization.</li> <li>10. Lexical relations, lexical configurations.</li> </ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Obligatory: lectures P. Štekauer (1993) Essentials of English Linguistics. Prešov. Slovacontact. P. Štekauer (ed.) 2000. Rudiments of English Linguistics. Prešov. Slovacontact. Optional literature: Any textbook on morphology and lexicology	
<b>Course language:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 463					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.81	19.65	18.36	12.31	12.1	15.77
<b>Provides:</b> prof. PhDr. Pavel Stekauer, DrSc., prof. PaedDr. Livia Körtvélyessy, PhD., doc. Mgr. Renáta Panocová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ CPHON/20	<b>Course name:</b> Comparative Phonetics and Phonology
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KAaA/INLG/09	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment and evaluation: Attendance – students are expected to attend each class according to schedule. Should the student miss the classes without relevant reason, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what his/her overall results are on the tests. The student must be on time for class or he/she will be marked as absent. Continuous assessment: 1. Test I (covers the topics from weeks 1 – 5) is planned for week 6. 2. Test II (covers the topics from weeks 6 – 11) is planned for week 12. Continuous assessment – 40 points all together – is a condition for final exam. There is no retake for continuous assessment. In the case the students fail to achieve a positive percentage in both tests together (at least 65 %) they will not be allowed to take part in the final exam test. Final assessment: exam – written form Note: the transition to online teaching through the MS Teams application has no influence on the content of the course or on its formal structure. I would like to inform students that in accordance with the valid General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and Act no. 185/2015 Coll. Copyright law (intellectual property law), it is not possible to create video or audio recordings of any part of the teaching carried out online or in the classroom. This would violate the law with all the legal consequences. Final evaluation: Mark % A 93 – 100 B 86 – 92 C 78 – 85 D 72 – 77 E 65 – 71 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>	

to present the comparative analysis of the Slovak and the English language sound systems with concentration on the differences of the Slovak language that have specific influence on the quality of production (and consequently even perception) of spoken utterances in English

### **Brief outline of the course:**

Course content:

1. Phonetics and its relation to the other linguistic disciplines
2. Transcription in English and in Slovak
3. English and Slovak vowels – articulatory, acoustic and auditory characteristics
4. English and Slovak consonants – articulatory, acoustic and auditory characteristics
5. Phonology – basic terminology, relation phonetics – phonology
6. Distinctive features of the English and the Slovak vocalic phonemes
7. Distinctive features of the English and the Slovak consonantal phonemes
8. The syllable in Slovak and in English – its structure and function
9. Suprasegmental features – temporal, tone and force modulation
10. Phonology of Suprasegmentals

### **LECTURES – DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

Week 1: Phonetics and Phonology

Definition. The scope of interest. The basic difference.

Notation. Transcription symbols.

Week 2: Physiological phonetics:

Articulatory phonetics: respiration, phonation, articulation

Perceptual phonetics: Organ of hearing.

Acoustic phonetics: qualities of tone

Week 3: Classification of speech sounds

English and Slovak Vocalic Phonemes

Monophthongs – articulatory, acoustic and auditory aspect

Diphthongs – articulatory, acoustic and auditory aspect

English triphthongs – articulatory, acoustic and auditory aspect

Week 4: Consonants in English and in Slovak

Criteria of classification

Plosives, fricatives, affricates, nasals, laterals and approximants

Week 5: Aspects of Connected Speech in English and in Slovak

Week 6: Phonology: phone – phoneme – allophone; distinctive features, phonological oppositions

Week 7: Distinctive features of the English and Slovak vocalic and consonantal phonemes

Week 8: Syllable

Syllable in phonetics and phonology

The structure of the Slovak and the English syllable

Week 9: Dean's day-off – no lecture

Week 10: Suprasegmental Features I

Temporal modulation – quantity, pause, speed of the utterance and rhythm

Force modulation – voice intensity, word stress, sentence stress, emphasis

Week 11: Suprasegmental Features II

Tone modulation – voice register and tone.

Week 12: Experimental phonetics

Week 13: Central change in schedule – no lecture

Week 14: Tutorials – no lecture

### **SEMINARS – DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

Week 1: Introductory lesson

Week 2: Standard language and standard accent. Transcription

Week 3: Physiological phonetics. Acoustic phonetics Week 4: Speech sounds. Vowels in English and in Slovak Week 5: Consonants in English and in Slovak Week 6: Aspects of connected speech Week 7: Phonology – basic terms Week 8: Distinctive features Week 9: Dean's day-off – no lecture Week 10: Syllable Week 11: Suprasegmental Features I Week 12: Suprasegmental Features II Week 13: Central change in schedule – no seminar Week 14: Tutorials - no seminar					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> lectures Fox, A. 2000. Prosodic Features and Prosodic Structure. The Phonology of Suprasegmentals. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Giegerich, H. J. 1992. English phonology. An introduction. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Gregová, R. 2012. Kvantita v slovenčine a v angličtine. Košice: UPJŠ. Kavka, S. J. 2009. Modern English Phonemics. Lodz: Wydawnictwo Akademii Humanistyczno-Ekonomicznej. Kráľ, Á. 2005. Pravidlá slovenskej výslovnosti. Matica slovenská. Kráľ, Á. – Sabol, J. 1989. Fonetika a fonológia. Bratislava: SPN. McMahon, A. 2002. An Introduction to English phonology. Edinburgh University Press. Odden, D. 2005. Introducing Phonology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Roach, P. 2000. English Phonetics and Phonology. A Practical Course. Cambridge University Press. Štekauer, P. 2000. Rudiments of English Linguistics. Prešov, Slovacontact. Wells, J.C. 1993. Longman Pronunciation Dictionary. Longman. or any pronunciation dictionaries available					
<b>Course language:</b> English, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 461					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.36	11.93	19.96	11.93	19.74	24.08
<b>Provides:</b> prof. PhDr. Pavel Stekauer, DrSc., doc. Mgr. Renáta Gregová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 04.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SYNTE/15	<b>Course name:</b> Comparative Syntax
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Green regime: combined mode, i.e. attended and online (via MS Teams), as scheduled during the first week meeting which will be held in an attended form Orange regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Red regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Continuous assessment: students will submit 2 sets of 25 sentences, collected and analysed as detailed during the instruction process, in the 9th and 13th week of semester; 65% pass for the final examination Final assessment: examination composed of 2 components, i.e. written and oral, to be graded A to E each. The written component must be assessed grade E, at the minimum, for students to qualify for the oral part. None of the components may be graded Fx for students to pass the examination as a whole. The final grade will be determined as the average of the component grades. Scoring scale for the respective components: A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is aimed to introduce the fundamentals of the English Syntax from a cognitive perspective on the function-structural background with selected syntactic phenomena being contrasted with their Slovak counterparts. Students are trained to be able to conduct independent syntactic analyses on the level of phrase, clause and sentence.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Syntactic pyramid (Chapter 1 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) 2. Valency (Chapter 2 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) 3. Arguments and Non-Arguments (Chapter 3 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) 4. Diagnostic Markers for Clause Elements (Chapter 4 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) 5. Action-focused, Existential and Qualifying Frames (Chapter 5 of English Syntax in a Nutshell)	

6. Patient Frames (Chapter 6 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) 7. Tutorials 8. Circumstantial Frames (Chapter 7 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) 9. Complement and Apposition (Chapters 8 and 9 of the English Syntax in a Nutshell) 10. - 11. Sentence (Chapter 10 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) 12. Semi-clauses (Chapter 11 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) 13. Functional Sentence Perspective (Chapter 12 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) 14. Tutorials					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Janigová, S. (in publication process). English Syntax in a Nutshell. Quirk, R., et al. (1990). A Student's Grammar of the English Language. New York – London: Longman. Dušková, L. (2003). Mluvnice současné angličtiny na pozadí češtiny. Praha: Academia. Quirk, R., et al. (1985). A Comprehensive Grammar of the English Language. New York – London: Longman. Miller, J. (2002). An Introduction to English Syntax. EUP Crystal, D. (1995). The Cambridge Encyclopedia of the English Language. Cambridge: CUP. Dušková, L. (2002). Syntax současné angličtiny. Karolinum. Štekauer, P. (2000). Rudiments of the English Linguistics. Prešov: SLOVACONTACT.					
<b>Course language:</b> English language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 159					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.69	23.9	27.67	16.98	16.35	4.4
<b>Provides:</b> prof. Myroslava Fabian, DrSc., PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ KoT/15	<b>Course name:</b> Consecutive Interpreting - German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> examination (S)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> - development, deepening and automation of consecutive interpreting techniques in more demanding conditions of bilingually mediated communication - strengthening of effective principles and individual preferences in iconic and diagonal note-taking	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - increasing of requirements in specific aperception, notation activities and specific reproduction in consecutive interpreting through more specialized interpreting-related topics, faster speaker's and interpreter's tempo, and individual specific features and deficits of speaker and speaker's source text - strengthening of interaction of macro- and microstructural element of notation, increasing of requirements for cognitive processing of source texts (memory exercises) - training of adaptation to time lag (décalage) in note-taking and note-taking speed - notes focused on source versus target language and hybrid notes - training of consecutive interpreting in difficult communication and situation conditions - specific exercises focused on improvement of note-taking of non-analytical parts of source text - strengthening and developing of individually spontaneously designed icons and symbols - building of confidence in production phase (language, stylistic, rhetoric, pragmatic skills) - individual research and documentary preparation of students for interpreting	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Albl-Mikasa, M.: Notationssprache und Notizentext. Ein kognitiv-linguistisches Modell für das Konsekutivdolmetschen. Tübingen: Gunther Narr Verlag, 2007. Andres, D.: Konsekutivdolmetschen und Notation. Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 2002. Feldweg, E.: Der Konferenzdolmetscher im internationalen Kommunikationsprozess. Heidelberg: Julius Groos Verlag, 1996. Fiukowski, H.: Zur Rhetorik für Konsekutivdolmetscher. In: Fremdsprachen 4/1988, S. 227-231. Gile, D.: Basic concepts and models for interpreter and translator training. Benjamins translation library, 1995. Herbert, J.: Handbuch für den Dolmetscher. Genf: Librairie de l'Université, 1952.	



Hönig, H. G.: Verstehensoperationen beim Konsekutivdolmetschen – geirnpshychologische Grundlagen, psycholinguistische Modellbildungen und didaktische Konsequenzen. In: TextconText 7/1992, S. 145-167.

Kalina, S.: Strategische Prozesse beim Dolmetschen. Tübingen: Narr, 1998.

Kirchhof, H.: Die Notationssprache als Hilfsmittel des Konferenzdolmetschers im Konsekutivvorgang. In: Mair & Sallger 1979, 121-133.

Kutz, W.: Zur Frage der spezifischen Fähigkeiten des Konsekutiv- und Simultandolmetschers. Fremdsprachen 4, 1985, 229-232.

Matyssek, H.: Handbuch der Notizentechnik für Dolmetscher. Ein Weg zur sprachunabhängigen Notation. Heidelberg: Groos. 2006.

Nováková, T.: Tlmočenie – teória, výučba, prax. Bratislava: UK, 1993.

Rozan, J. F.: La prise de notes en interprétation consécutive. Geneve: Georg, 1956.

Seleskovitch, D.: Der Konferenzdolmetscher: Sprache und Kommunikation. TEXTconTEXT, Beiheft 2. Heidelberg: Julius Groos Verlag, 1988.

**Course language:**

German, Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 46

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.91	28.26	32.61	6.52	8.7	0.0

**Provides:** Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 13.03.2019

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ KNSL2/15	<b>Course name:</b> Contrastive German-Slovak Linguistics 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Examination	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of course is theoretical and practical mastering of morphological level of contemporary German language with emphasis on contrastive assessment of specific phenomena of the Slovak language. The study is focused on verbs, nominal parts of speech and their grammatical categories and translation of specific forms into Slovak.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Definition of subject of morphology, its basic terms and parts of speech system; - Classification of verbs on the basis of morphological, semantic and syntactic criteria; - Verb and its grammatical categories – tense, mood, voice, aspect - Morphological characteristics of nominal parts of speech: noun, adjective, adverb; - Declension: theory, semantics and function of cases; - Grammatical category of gender of nouns in German: definite and indefinite article, omission of article; - Grammatical category of form in German, formation of plural, pluralia tantum and singularia tantum; - Auxiliary parts of speech (prepositions, conjunctions, pronouns, particles, modal verbs); - Issue of pronouns declension.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Berglová ET AL.: Moderná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: Fraus 2003. Duden Grammatik der deutschen Gegenwartssprache. Mannheim 1997. Helbig, G.- Buscha, J.: Deutsche Grammatik. Ein Handbuch für den Ausländerunterricht. Leipzig 2001. Helbig, G.- Buscha, J.: Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. Leipzig 2000. Römer, C.: Morphologie der deutschen Sprache. Tübingen 2006.	
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 25					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.0	20.0	40.0	16.0	8.0	4.0
<b>Provides:</b> Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ KNSL1/15	<b>Course name:</b> Contrastive German-Slovak Linguistics 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Learning of basic phonetic and phonological terms in German, awareness of specific features of German segmental and suprasegmental level compared to the Slovak language.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Definition of terms phonetics and phonology</li> <li>- Relation between phoneme and grapheme</li> <li>- Vocalic system in German compared to Slovak.</li> <li>- Consonant system in German compared to Slovak.</li> <li>- Distribution of speech sounds in German and in Slovak. Positional realizations of speech sounds</li> <li>- Co-articulation – specific features of German compared to Slovak.</li> <li>- Suprasegmental phenomena (accent, emphasis, pause, melody) – compared to Slovak</li> <li>- Phonostylistics – phonetic features of individual phonostylistic levels</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ALTMANN, H. – ZIEGENHAIN, U.: Phonetik, Phonologie und Graphematik fürs Examen, Wiesbaden, 2002 Einführung in die Phonetik und Phonologie der deutschen Aussprache. Handout zur Lehrveranstaltung. Jena 2004. GEHRMANN, S.: Deutsche Phonetik in Theorie und Praxis, Zagreb, 1994 KOHLER, K. J.: Einführung in die Phonetik des Deutschen. Berlin 1995. KRÁĽ, A. – SABOL, J.: Fonetika a fonológia. Bratislava, 1989 MENGEL, A. : Deutscher Wortakzent. Libri Books on Demand. ISBN 3-89811.220-9 POMPINO-MARSCHALL, B.: Einführung in die Phonetik. Berlin, 1995 RAMERS, K.H – VATER, H.: Einführung in die Phonologie. Hürth-Efferen, 1992 RAUSCH, R. – RAUSCH, I.: Deutsche Phonetik für Ausländer. München 1991. SABOL, J.: Syntetická fonologická teória . Bratislava, 1989 STOCK, E. : Deutsche Intonation. Leipzig, 1996	
<b>Course language:</b>	

German, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 37					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.81	24.32	16.22	24.32	21.62	2.7
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.03.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ EMENb/15	<b>Course name:</b> E-mail English
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Student evaluation is based on three criteria: TWO CREDIT TESTS 70%; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION 10%, and ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION 20%. To receive credits for this course students must pass the two credit tests; continuously and timely submit their reports and attend each class according to the schedule. Attendance is followed during the online sessions too. TESTS constitute 70% of the final mark: Ordinarily, student coursework is evaluated by letter grades, which are assigned a value based on a 100-point scale gained from two credit tests plus points for continuous preparation and active participation. The final mark is assigned according to the following scale: A 100-93 B 92-86 C 85-78 D 77-72 E 71-65 FX 64-0 Students who are unable to take a credit test at the scheduled time due to a documented condition should contact the lecturer as soon as the need is apparent to discuss make-up examination accommodations and procedures. Students absent from a scheduled credit test will be examined by the lecturer separately in an ORAL EXAM to collect information about their level of preparedness. Oral exams will be realized during the lecturer's consultation hours as soon as possible after the missed credit test. The content of the oral examination will be equivalent with the content of the missed credit test but may last longer than a written test and can include deeper analysis of certain problem areas of the course. CONTINUOUS PREPARATION constitutes 10% of the final mark (maximum 10 points): Students are expected to prepare reports for each class by reading and processing the study materials and the required literature. Formal requirements for the home assignments: Minimum 2 but maximum 3 pages in Microsoft Word editor: letter type Times New Roman; letter size 12, spacing 1.5, 34 lines with 2865 characters per page with spaces. The report's header must contain the student's name and surname, study group, number of the given week according to the	

syllabus of the course and the title of the topic for the week. The final document must be saved in Printable Document Format (PDF). Ignoring any of these criteria will automatically lead to the refusal of the submitted report.

Content requirements for the assignment:

Students must present the content of the reading assignment synthesized in a clear and structured way: highlighting key information and data as well as presenting logical connections between them. The submitted report must represent the student's thorough understanding of the content and the problem area discussed in the reading assignment.

**WARNING:** Reports must be original work of the author! Any violation of copyright or breach of anti-plagiarism rules and regulations of the university will inevitably lead to disciplinary procedures! Repeated and systematic plagiarism will lead to the loss of credits assigned for completion the course!

Deadline and the format of the report:

Students must mail their home assignments to the following email address: rozenfeld.julius2@atk.sk by Saturday 24:00 each week. The reports must be mailed in PDF format. No other formats are accepted! No late submissions will be accepted unless separately negotiated with the supervisor of the course!

**ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION** constitute 20% (maximum 20 points) of the final mark:

All students must attend all classes regardless they are organized face-to-face or online. Students must join the class sessions on time. Should anyone miss the first ten minutes of a class, will be marked as absent from the class. Points for active participation are assigned **ONLY** to the students who actively contribute to the learning process during the sessions with joining discussions!

Volunteer work in extracurricular activities that are organized by the Department of the British and American Studies which clearly contribute to the students' professional development such as: lectures and workshops, career week activities, organization of open-door days, language competitions, conferences, Olympiads, and other similar activities are fully supported! Should these activities be organized during the regular session times, volunteers will be acknowledged as if they had participated in the regular class session.

**ABSENCE DUE TO ILLNESS**

A student absent from a class must file a valid doctor's certificate by emailing it in a PDF format to the lecturer as soon as possible. Due reports for the missed class must be submitted according to the syllabus of the course and no later than the following class attended by the student.

In an emergency, if the student is unable to contact the lecturer and mail the valid doctor's certificate or is being treated elsewhere, the lecturer must be informed by sending an email to the following email address: julius.rozenfeld@upjs.sk as soon as possible. In both cases, the student must also file a letter from a physician certifying the date and nature of the illness.

**ABSENCE FOR OTHER REASONS**

Students who must be absent for reasons other than illness, such as a death in the family or a reason of similar gravity, must contact the lecturer as soon as possible and submit relevant documents that certify the seriousness of the case.

There may be other activities which can validate missing a class or several classes, for example participation in high-quality international competitions, scientific research, conferences, or other relevant activities, which clearly contribute to the professional development of the student but final decision about the validity of the presented excuse fully falls in the lecturer's competency. Regular full-time or part-time employment is not an acceptable excuse for a missed class.

**COVID-19 regulations:**

Changing pandemic situation requires continuous adaptation. Online sessions organized via Microsoft Teams are the preferred alternative to in-person sessions if necessary. Attendance will

be duly followed on online meetings too. Tests – if required for the completion of course – are also planned flexibly. Normally, the first credit test takes place during the 6th week of the term with a second credit test on the 12th week, but changes may apply. If necessary, these test dates can be changed according to the pandemic situation or replaced by online tests the form and content of which are comparable with a normal paper-based test. Students are required to follow the department's noticeboard and inform themselves continuously about the possible changes!

**Learning outcomes:**

The main goal of the course is to introduce students into the basics of business communication and correspondence. The course is designed to help students develop the writing skills needed to create clear messages. Special emphasis is placed on spelling, text design, style and the formal aspects of communication. By completing the course, students will be able to actively conduct business correspondence, communicate correctly and accurately in various business situations, actively use graphs and describe statistical findings in presentations, prepare reports for business needs and create their own portfolio with a resume necessary for successful job interviews.

**Brief outline of the course:**

1. Introduction into business correspondence
2. Basics of email communication
4. Register and its role in email correspondence
5. Style, tone, and mood
6. The customer-supplier sequence
7. Inquires, discussing terms and asking for payment politely
8. How to complain and apologise for mistakes
9. Describing business trends and designing reports
10. Job application and preparation for a job interview

**Recommended literature:**

Obligatory literature:

1. Paul Emmerson: Email English, Macmillan Publishing Company 2004, ISBN: 1405012943

Recommended literature:

2. Crispin Michael Geoghegan, Jacqueline Gonthierová: Praktická anglická a americká korešpondencia, Mladé Letá 1994, ISBN: 8006004862

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:****Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 135

A	B	C	D	E	FX
9.63	15.56	21.48	8.15	12.59	32.59

**Provides:** Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 29.04.2021

**Approved:**



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ MIMAb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Economics 1 - Microeconomics and Macroeconomics
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment during the semester will consist of one semester project on a selected issue for 30 points. Students will take one final exam- written – total for 70 points. The form of test will consist of questions with only one correct answer. The sum of the continuous assessment and the evaluation from the exam is the final evaluation. Final evaluation: A -100 - 93 points B - 92 - 86 points C - 85 - 78 points D - 77 - 72 points E - 71 - 65 points FX -64 - 0 points.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course provides students with systematic knowledge of macro and microeconomics. The aim is to explain relationships and connections between basic economic categories, analyze individual markets, clarify the functioning of the market mechanism and behavior of individual entities, explain aggregates, inflation, unemployment, and justify the economic policy, the state's approach to the country's economy and to analyze economic phenomena and situations of the external economic environment.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Definition of the subject of economics, the subject of economics, economics as a science, methods used in economics, economic laws 2. Market and market system, forms of markets and types of markets. 3. Market mechanism, demand and supply, equilibrium price. 4. Economic behavior of the consumer, balance of customer 5. Behavior of companies and the structure of markets, costs and revenues of the company, company profit. 6. Perfect competition - behavior of the company in its conditions, imperfect competition. 7. Monopoly, oligopoly.	

8. Market of production factors - labor market and labor price, land market and land price, market capital. 9. Subject of macroeconomics research, aggregate demand, aggregate supply. 10. Measurement of the total output of the economy, gross domestic product, gross national product. 11. Consumption, savings, investments. 12. Money, money market, monetary aggregates. 13. Unemployment, definition of employment and unemployment. 14. Inflation. 15. Fiscal policy, monetary policy.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Lisý, J. a kol.: Ekonómia. Elita. Bratislava 2000. Macáková, L. a kol.: Mikroekonómie. Melandium. Praha 1995 Holman, R.: Ekonomie. 1. vyd. C. H. Beck. Praha 1999 Mankiw, N.G.: Zásady ekonomie. Grada Publishing. Praha 2000 Samuelson, P.A.- Nordhaus, W.D.: Ekonómia. Elita. Bratislava 2000 Lisý, J. a kol.: Ekonómia v novej ekonómii. Iura Edition 2005.					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 255					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.45	30.59	24.31	11.37	5.1	1.18
<b>Provides:</b> Ing. Radoslav Bajus, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.03.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ POHOb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Economics 2 - Business Economics
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Credit examination max. 30%. Final examination: written, max. - 70%. Final assessment grading scale: A 100 - 91 %, B 90 - 81 %, C 80 - 71 %, D 70 - 61 %, E 60 - 51 %, FX 50 - 0 %.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student acquires knowledge of a theoretical nature in defining basic terminology in the field of business management, capital and property structure of the company. Following the theoretical knowledge, the student develops skills through practical application and expands its practical knowledge. By completing the course, the student will deepen the skills with understanding of professional terminology in the field of business economics and improve the ability to convey the information obtained to the general public.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Introduction to the subject, characteristics of an enterprise 2. Types of enterprises, external environment of enterprise 3. Mission, values, ethics of enterprise 4. Business plan 5. Assets of enterprise 6. Enterprise management 7. Marketing of enterprise - market, purchase, sale 8. Value of business activities - costs, revenues / income, expenses / profit/loss of enterprise 9. Life cycle of enterprise 10. Doing business in Slovakia - resources, possibilities.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Obligatory: 1. Kupkovič, M. a kol.: Podnikové hospodárstvo, Sprint, Bratislava 2003. 2. Štangová, N.: Vybrané kapitoly podnikového hospodárstva, FVS UPJŠ, Košice 2005. 3. Šimková, H.: Podnik a podnikanie, TU EKF, Košice 2009. Recommended literature: Trade Licensing Act, Civil Code, Moderní řízení - magazine	
<b>Course language:</b> Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 191					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.65	26.7	30.89	8.38	7.85	0.52
<b>Provides:</b> Ing. Radoslav Bajus, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ VEFIb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Economics 3 - Public Finance
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment during semester 30 points - written test Final exam – written 70 points – the exam will include closed-ended questions with a single right answer Final assessment consists of the sum of continuous assessment and examination assessment: A - 100 – 93 points B - 92 - 86 points C - 85 - 78 points D - 77 - 72 points E - 71 - 65 points FX - 64 - 0 points	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To make students familiar with the basic theoretical knowledge related to financial institutions and financial transactions, to present the overview of activities carried out by financial institutions operating in Slovakia and of products they offer.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Introduction of financial institutions, conditions for the continuous assessment 2. Financial markets, their division, tools 3. Financial institutions and financial services 4. Factors which influence the changes in the structure of financial institutions 5. Banks, active and passive operations 6. Savings institutions 7. Insurance companies and pension funds 8. Investment and pension funds 9. Stock exchange	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Rejnuš, O.: Finančné trhy, Grada, Praha 2014. 2. Medved' J., Nemec J. : Verejné financie, Sprint, Bratislava 2005. 3. Gladiš, D.: Akciové investice, Grada, Praha 2015	

<b>Course language:</b> Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 309					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
45.95	27.51	13.92	3.24	8.41	0.97
<b>Provides:</b> Ing. Radoslav Bajus, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.03.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ AJGRb/15	<b>Course name:</b> English Grammar
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. Should the student miss three or more classes, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what his/her overall results are on the test(s). The student must be on time for class or he/she will be marked as absent. 2.Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to come prepared and do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks and exercises. Should you fail to bring your own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, you will be marked as absent. 3.Final assessment – students will take 2 tests, in WEEK 7 and WEEK 12 or 13. Final grade will be calculated as a total sum of grades from the two tests. The final grade for the course will be based on the following grading scale. A 93-100%B 86-92%C 78-85%D 72-77%E 65-71%FX 64 and less. Should you have any questions on the forms of assessment, address them to your lecturer at the beginning of the semester.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course expands the essentials of upper-intermediate and advanced English grammar in order to make students' language competence better. The course introduces several various grammar topics, e.g., tenses, gerunds and infinitives, passive voice, conditionals, etc. It familiarizes students with word formation and provides practice of phrasal verbs, prepositional phrases, and idioms. Since grammar is the foundation for communication, grammar rules help learners develop the habit of thinking logically and clearly. Students will be able to become more accurate when using a grammatically correct language.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1: Introductory session Week 2: Tenses I Week 3: Tenses II Week 4:	

Tenses III Week 5: Passive voice, Causative Week 6 : TUTORIAL WEEK Week 7: TEST 1 Week 8: Modals, Semi - modals I Week 9: Modals, Semi - modals II Week 10: Conditionals I Week 11: Conditionals II Week 12: Revision, TEST 2 Week 13: TUTORIAL WEEK ,TEST 2 Week 14: TUTORIAL WEEK					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Compulsory texts: 1, Mann, Malcolm - Taylore-Knowles, Steve. 2007. Destination C1&C2. Macmillan Recommended books: 1, Evans, Virginia. 1995, 2004. Round up 6. (upper-intermediate). Longman. 2, Hais, Karel. 1991. Anglická gramatika. SPN.					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 190					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
4.21	8.95	20.53	18.95	18.42	28.95
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 31.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SS_AJEIE/15		<b>Course name:</b> English Language for the European Institutions and Economy			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: Per study period:</b> <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b>					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> To obtain the number of credits required by the study plan.					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Verification of student competences obtained in accordance with the graduate profile.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The objective of state examination is to demonstrate professional knowledge. Students are required to present their general knowledge of partial areas of the specialization. They also need to prove that their knowledge of the particular area corresponds to the deeper interest in the selected issue and exceeds the standard content and scope of subjects of the given study level. The chairman of state examination board, guarantor of study programme or guarantor of the respective area will specify the literature which students need to read and study for the purpose of state examination.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> The updated list of recommended literature is available on the Department website.					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 44					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
29.55	18.18	15.91	15.91	20.45	0.0
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 15.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> CJP/ ZMJ/20	<b>Course name:</b> Essentials of Hungarian language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Combined method Active classroom and online (MS Teams) participation (50%) 2 continuous assessment tests (50%) Grading scale: A 93—100 %; B 86—92 %, C 77—85 % D 68—76 % E 60—67 % Fx 0—59 %	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students obtain basic knowledge of essential grammar and vocabulary of the Hungarian language on the level of proficiency A1 (according to CEFR)	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Grammar: Specific of Hungarian The verb - TO BE, nominal sentences Plural of nouns and adjectives, adjective+noun Adjectives - comparative and superlative form, deriving adverbs Verb conjugation - statements, present tense Verb conjugation - irregular verbs, verb+object Verb conjugation - statements, past and future tense Relatives Communication and vocabulary: Making dialogues: introducing myself, making offers, going shopping, ordering, addressing others, introducing my family, characterising people.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> SZITA, Szilvia – PELCZ, Katalin: MagyarOK 1. kötet. Pécs, Pécsi Tudományegyetem, 2013. SZITA, Szilvia – GÖRBE, Tamás: A Practical Hungarian Grammar. Budapest, Akadémiai Kiadó, 2012. HIZSNYAIOVÁ, I. – STÁROVÁ HUSÁROVÁ, M.: Maďarčina pre samoukov. Bratislava, Mladé leto s.r.o., 2010. Maďarčina konverzácia. Lingea, Bratislava, 2012 CHRENKOVÁ, E. Maďarsko-slovenský a slovensko-maďarský slovník . Pezolt PVD, 2006	

<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 15					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Dr. Csilla Nagy					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 19.09.2020					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ETI/12	<b>Course name:</b> Ethics of Translation and Interpreting
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment: active participation in seminars 100% Final assessment: H. Grading scale: A 93-100 %, B 86-92 %, C 78-85 %, D 72-77 %, E 65-71 %, FX 64 % and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will learn basic principles, standards and values of ethics of translating and interpreting, with definition of basic terms and legislative framework.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Seminar consisting of 2 classes per week is focused on methodological and theoretical mastering and learning of the Code of Ethics of Interpreter and Translator and its application in interpreting and translating in Slovakia and in the EU countries. The content of individual lectures includes definition of basic terms and ethical issues, presentation of development of contemporary Code of Ethics of Interpreter and Translator in Slovakia as well as in the EU countries, focusing on their specific features. The content also includes information ethics, the Press Act, the Copyright Act, and the Act on Personal Data Protection. During seminars, students will be confronted with model situations from translating and interpreting practice and will solve them by applying acquired knowledge and competence in the field of ethics.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Vybíral, Z.: Psychologie lidské komunikace. Portál, Praha, 2000 2. Malankievičová, S.: Profesijsná etika - 1. – Prešov: Prešovská univerzita, 2008, ISBN 978-80-8068-811-0	
<b>Course language:</b> Slovak, French	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 51					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
92.16	3.92	3.92	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Katarína Kukučková					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/RSb/EUIN/15	<b>Course name:</b> European Institutions
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Student evaluation is based on three criteria: TWO CREDIT TESTS 70%; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION 10%, and ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION 20%. To receive credits for this course, students must pass the two credit tests; continuously and timely submit their reports and attend each class according to the schedule. Attendance is followed during the online sessions too. TESTS constitute 70% of the final mark: Ordinarily, student coursework is evaluated by letter grades, which are assigned a value based on a 100-point scale gained from two credit tests plus points for continuous preparation and active participation. The final mark is assigned according to the following scale: A 100-93 B 92-86 C 85-78 D 77-72 E 71-65 FX 64-0 Students who are unable to take a credit test at the scheduled time due to a documented condition should contact the lecturer as soon as the need is apparent to discuss make-up examination accommodations and procedures. Students absent from a scheduled credit test will be examined by the lecturer separately in an ORAL EXAM to collect information about their level of preparedness. Oral exams will be realized during the lecturer's consultation hours as soon as possible after the missed credit test. The content of the oral examination will be equivalent with the content of the missed credit test but may last longer than a written test and can include deeper analysis of certain problem areas of the course. CONTINUOUS PREPARATION constitutes 10% of the final mark (maximum 10 points): Students are expected to prepare reports for each class by reading and processing the study materials and the required literature. Formal requirements for the home assignments: Minimum 2 but maximum 3 pages in Microsoft Word editor: letter type Times New Roman; letter size 12, spacing 1.5, 34 lines with 2865 characters per page with spaces. The report's header must contain the student's name and surname, study group, number of the given week according to the	

syllabus of the course and the title of the topic for the week. The reports must be submitted in Printable Document Format (PDF).

Content requirements for the assignment:

Students must present the content of the reading assignment synthesized in a clear and structured way: highlighting key information and data as well as presenting logical connections between them. The submitted report must represent the student's thorough understanding of the content and the problem area discussed in the reading assignment.

**WARNING:** Reports must be original work of the author! Any violation of copyright or breach of anti-plagiarism rules and regulations of the university will inevitably lead to disciplinary procedures! Repeated and systematic plagiarism will lead to the loss of credits assigned for completion the course!

Deadline and the format of the report:

Students must mail their home assignments to the following email address: rozenfeld.julius2@atk.sk by Saturday 24:00 each week. The reports must be mailed in PDF format. No other formats are accepted! No late submissions will be accepted unless separately negotiated with the supervisor of the course!

**ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION** constitute 20% (maximum 20 points) of the final mark:

All students must attend all classes regardless they are organized face-to-face or online. Students must join the class sessions on time. Should anyone miss the first ten minutes of a class, will be marked as absent from the class. Points for active participation will be assigned only when the student actively contributes to the learning process during the sessions by joining discussions!

Volunteer work in extracurricular activities that are organized by the Department of the British and American Studies which clearly contribute to the students' professional development such as: lectures and workshops, career week activities, organization of open-door days, language competitions, conferences, Olympiads, and other similar activities are fully supported! Should these activities be organized during the regular session times, volunteers will be assigned the points for active participation as if they had participated in the regular class session.

#### **ABSENCE DUE TO ILLNESS**

A student absent from a class must file a valid doctor's certificate by emailing it in a PDF format to the lecturer as soon as possible. Due reports for the missed class must be submitted according to the syllabus of the course and no later than the following class attended by the student.

In an emergency, if the student is unable to contact the lecturer and mail the valid doctor's certificate or is being treated elsewhere, the lecturer must be informed by sending an email to the following email address: julius.rozenfeld@upjs.sk as soon as possible. In both cases, the student must also file a letter from a physician certifying the date and nature of the illness.

#### **ABSENCE FOR OTHER REASONS**

Students who must be absent for reasons other than illness, such as a death in the family or a reason of similar gravity, must contact the lecturer as soon as possible and submit relevant documents that certify the seriousness of the case.

There may be other activities which can validate missing a class or several classes, for example participation in high-quality international competitions, scientific research, conferences, or other relevant activities, which clearly contribute to the professional development of the student but final decision about the validity of the presented excuse fully falls in the lecturer's competency. Regular full-time or part-time employment is not an acceptable excuse for a missed class.

#### **COVID-19 regulations:**

Changing pandemic situation requires continuous adaptation. Online sessions organized via Microsoft Teams are the preferred alternative to in-person sessions if necessary. Attendance will be duly followed on online meetings too. Tests – if required for the completion of course – are

also planned flexibly. Normally, the first credit test takes place during the 6th week of the term with a second credit test on the 12th week, but changes may apply. If necessary, these test dates can be changed according to the pandemic situation or replaced by online tests the form and content of which are comparable with a normal paper-based test. Students are required to follow the department's noticeboard and inform themselves continuously about the possible changes!

**Learning outcomes:**

The content of the course is designed to provide an overview of the structure, functioning and development of European political institutions, economic and social policies that form the area of European equality regimes. By completing the course, students will understand the definition of equality, have erudite knowledge and understanding of European anti-discrimination policies and the impact of these policies at national and regional level. They will be able to implement the acquired knowledge in the development and administration of projects, in consultations, or in the creation of similar national and transnational policies.

**Brief outline of the course:**

1. Introduction into European Studies, History and Institutions
2. Discrimination vs. Tolerance; Equality, Political Rights and Social Responsibility
3. Justice, Freedom and Security Policies in the EU
4. Employment, Social Affairs and Equal Opportunities Policies
5. Intersectionality of Multiple Inequalities
6. Institutionalizing Intersectionality in the EU
7. European Anti-discrimination Regimes
8. European Equality Regimes
9. Regional Characteristics: the Nordic Countries
10. British Anti-discrimination and Equality Policies and Other Western European Approaches
11. Eastern European Anti-discrimination and Equality Policies

**Recommended literature:****Obligatory literature**

1. Kriytsan, Andrea; Skjeie, Hege; Squires, Judith: Institutionalizing Intersectionality, The Changing Nature of European Equality Regimes, Gender and Politics, Pgrave Macmillan, 2012, ISBN: 978-0-230-29295-6

**Recommended literature:**

2. Bomberg, Elizabeth, Peterson, John, Stubb Alexander: The European Union: How Does it Work?, Oxford University Press, 2008, ISBN: 978-0-19-920639-1
3. Jorgesen, Knud Erik, Pollack, Mark A., Rosamond Ben, Handbook of European Union Politics, 2006, SAGE Publications, ISBN-10 1-4129-0875-2

**Online sources:**

[http://europa.eu/abc/history/index\\_en.htm](http://europa.eu/abc/history/index_en.htm)  
<https://www.cvce.eu/en/publications/eisc/historical-events>  
<http://www.historiasiglo20.org/europe/antecedentes2.htm>

Students are required to follow the following portals:

[http://www.europarl.europa.eu/slovakia/sk/spravodajstvo\\_a\\_aktivita/spravy.html](http://www.europarl.europa.eu/slovakia/sk/spravodajstvo_a_aktivita/spravy.html)  
<https://www.euractiv.com/>  
<https://euractiv.sk/>  
<https://euobserver.com/>  
<https://www.euronews.com/>

Further recommended sources:

<https://epso.europa.eu/>



<a href="https://ec.europa.eu/info/departments/translation_en">https://ec.europa.eu/info/departments/translation_en</a>					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 4					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	25.0	0.0	25.0	25.0	25.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/GEFF/15	<b>Course name:</b> Fan Fiction
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> <b>EXTERNAL STUDENTS</b> The evaluation of this course consists of three parts: active participation (20 points), an annotated bibliography (40 points) and an autoethnographic project (40 points). 1. Active participation, completed homework assignments: (20 points) Students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own ANNOTATED copies of the required materials, complete the assigned tasks and exercises (available on UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams and during the lessons) and participate in class discussions. 2. Annotated bibliography: (annotated bibliography: 20 points, first draft: 20 points, final draft: 40 points) Students will be asked to submit an annotated bibliography, overviewing the critical literature on a specific aspect of fandom or fan fiction. The bibliography will comprise of a minimum of 6 sources (books or academic journal articles) and a minimum of 750 words. The annotated bibliography is due on November 20, 2020. Students must NOT PLAGIARISE their bibliographies. No extent of plagiarism (even 1 sentence) is acceptable. Plagiarised papers will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be given the option of rewriting plagiarised papers. 3. Autoethnography Students will be asked to write an autoethnographic essay (a minimum of 1000 words) discussing their personal experience as a fan. Within the essay, students will attempt to place their personal experience into the context of the academic debate on fandom (fan studies). The essays are due on December 18, 2020. Details on the content and form of the essay will be provided during the course. Students must NOT PLAGIARISE their papers. Plagiarised papers will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be given the option of rewriting plagiarised papers. To pass the course, the SUM of all points (active participation + annotated bibliography + autoethnographic essay) must be no less than 65 points. <b>Mark %</b> A 93–100 B 86–92 C 78–85 D 72–77	

E 65–71 FX 64-0					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of this course is to familiarise students with the contemporary trend of Fan Fiction as a literary and audio-visual genre, as well as with the broader concepts of fandom, participatory culture, digital media, and Web 2.0 culture. The course should enable students to think about and critically analyze phenomena which are part of their everyday experience as users, viewers, readers, followers, and fans of various media.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> EXTERNAL STUDENTS Classes in the first session of the semester (October 2020) will be taught in the classroom in person. The remaining classes will be taught online, through MS Teams, according to the schedule. Session 1 – October – IN CLASS: Instructions, rules and procedures; What is fandom? What is fan fiction? Basic terminology and concepts. Session 2 – November – ONLINE/MS TEAMS: History of fandom; Digital age and participatory culture. Session 3 – December – ONLINE/MS TEAMS: Fandom and resistance – Birmingham school; Queerness and fandom.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Compulsory reading: Seminar texts for the course are available via UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams. Students are required to read the seminar texts before each seminar session and have their own annotated copies with them in class. Recommended reading: Hills, M. (2002). Fan Cultures. New York: Routledge. Jenkins, H. (1992). Textual Poachers: Television Fans and Participatory Culture. New York: Routledge. Lewis, L. A. ed. (1992). The Adoring Audience: Fan Culture and Popular Media. New York: Routledge. Miller, C. H. (2004). Digital Storytelling: A Creator's Guide to Interactive Entertainment. Oxford: Elsevier. Morley, D. (1992). Television, Audiences and Cultural Studies. New York: Routledge.					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 1					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 27.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/GEFF/20	<b>Course name:</b> Fan Fiction
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous Assessment: 1. Attendance All classes through the summer semester will be held online, through MS Teams, according to the schedule. Seminar attendance is compulsory. The maximum number of absences is 2. In case that a student misses more than 2 seminar sessions, they will be awarded an FX-fail for the course, irrespective of their exam/presentation/paper results. Failing to attend the WEEK 1 introductory session is ALSO COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Not logging into an online class is COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Students must be on time for class. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments (15 points) Students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own ANNOTATED copies of the required materials, complete the assigned tasks and exercises (available on UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams and during the lessons) and participate in class discussions. Active participation will amount to 15% of the final mark. 3. Annotated Bibliography (20 points) Students will be asked to submit an annotated bibliography, overviewing the critical literature on a specific aspect of fandom or fan fiction. The bibliography will comprise of a minimum of 5 sources (books or academic journal articles) and a minimum of 600 words. The annotated bibliography is due on Friday, March 12, 2021. Students must NOT PLAGIARISE their bibliographies. No extent of plagiarism (even 1 sentence) is acceptable. Plagiarised papers will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be given the option of rewriting plagiarised papers. The annotated bibliography will amount to 20% of the final mark. 4. Autoethnographic Essay (first draft: 20 points, final draft: 45 points) Students will be asked to write an autoethnographic essay (1000-1500 words) discussing their personal experience as a fan. Within the essay, students will attempt to place their personal experience into the context of the academic debate on fandom (fan studies). The first draft of the essay (at least 700 words) is due on Sunday, April 11, 2021. Students will then critique each other's essays in class in WEEK 9. The final draft of the essay is due on Sunday, April 25, 2021. Details on the content and form of the essay will be provided during the course. Students must NOT PLAGIARISE their essays. Plagiarised essays will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be	

given the option of rewriting plagiarised essays. The autoethnographic essay will amount to 65% of the final mark.

To pass the course, the SUM of all points (active participation + annotated bibliography + autoethnographic essay) must be no less than 65 points.

Grading scale:

Mark %

A93–100

B86–92

C78–85

D72–77

E65–71

FX64-0

### **Learning outcomes:**

The aim of this course is to familiarise students with the contemporary trend of Fan Fiction as a literary and audio-visual genre, as well as with the broader concepts of fandom, participatory culture, digital media, and Web 2.0 culture. The course should enable students to think about and critically analyse phenomena which are part of their everyday experience as users, viewers, readers, followers, and fans of various media.

### **Brief outline of the course:**

WEEK 1: INTRODUCTION. Basic information: evaluation, readings, etc. How to write an annotated bibliography. A note on plagiarism.

The Basics: Defining Key Terms

WEEK 2: Basic terminology, history of fandom, fan fiction and fan studies

Reading: Miller, L.: "Your Guide to the Fanfiction Explosion", Fantasia: "A Brief History of Fandom Part 1" & "A Brief History of Fandom Part 2"

WEEK 3: What is an autoethnography and how to write one? Autoethnography brainstorming.

Reading: Douglas K. and D. Carless: "A History of Autoethnographic Inquiry"; Muncey T. "Doing Autoethnography"

The Roots: Theories of Popular Culture

WEEK 4: Frankfurt School

Reading: Adorno T. and M. Horkheimer: "The Culture Industry: Enlightenment as Mass Deception"

WEEK 5: Birmingham School

Reading: Clarke, J. et al.: "Subcultures, Cultures and Class", Corrigan, P. and S. Frith: "The Politics of Youth Culture"

WEEK 6: Henry Jenkins and the beginnings of fan studies

Reading: Jenkins, H.: "Textual Poachers", Pearson, R.: "It's Always 1895: Sherlock Holmes in Cyberspace"

WEEK 7: Fan fiction, feminism and queer theory

Reading: Hellekson, K. and K. Busse: "Fan fiction as literature", Hellekson, K. and K. Busse: "Fan Identity and Feminism", Russo, J. L.: "The Queer Politics of Femslash"

WEEK 8: TUTORIALS

WEEK 9: 1st draft review

The Present: Fandom in the Digital Age

WEEK 10: Fan fiction on the Internet, consumers and producers

Reading: Beer D. and R. Burrows: "Consumption, prosumption and participatory web cultures"; Lanier C. and A. Fowler III: "Digital Fandom"

WEEKS 11-14: NO CLASS

**Recommended literature:**

Compulsory reading:

Seminar texts for the course are available via UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams. Students are required to read the seminar texts before each seminar session and have their own annotated copies with them in class.

Recommended reading:

Hills, M. (2002). Fan Cultures. New York: Routledge.

Jenkins, H. (1992). Textual Poachers: Television Fans and Participatory Culture. New York: Routledge.

Lewis, L. A. ed. (1992). The Adoring Audience: Fan Culture and Popular Media. New York: Routledge.

Miller, C. H. (2004). Digital Storytelling: A Creator's Guide to Interactive Entertainment. Oxford: Elsevier.

Morley, D. (1992). Television, Audiences and Cultural Studies. New York: Routledge.

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:****Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 12

A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.67	25.0	33.33	25.0	0.0	0.0

**Provides:** Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 27.04.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ BASE1b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Final Thesis Seminar 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment: 1, Preparation and active participation - 30 % - all students are required to contribute to class analyses of Eco's How to Write a Thesis, Writing and Presenting a Dissertation book and Developing Academic English .... in Writing book, and the discussions of other materials assigned in MS TEAMS materials. Every student MUST have their own copies of all the materials in this section, of the books, and their own written preparation for every seminar session. Otherwise they will be considered absent. 2, Oral presentation of the thesis project - 70 % - each student is expected to prepare and present the project of his/her BA thesis. The focus will be on the presentation and definition of topic, hypothesis, research goals, research questions, research methods, selection of primary and secondary sources and expected content of individual chapters. The SUM of the scores from the 2 parts (Preparation and active participation 30 %, and Thesis project 70%) must be AT LEAST 65%. There are NO RETAKES. Final mark 100% A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Aims and objectives: The goal of the course is to teach students basic rules of scientific research, primary/secondary sources analysis, drawing conclusions. They are supposed to learn how to structure the thesis, and how to use various methods and approaches in the progress of their research.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1: Introduction to the course. Home assignments. MS TEAMS materials. Week 2: Seminar Reading I: Eco: Introductory parts and Chapter 1 Seminar Reading II: DAESW: 1.2 pp. 15-21 Seminar Reading III: WPD: Preface and Chapter 1 Seminar Analysis materials: Ako pisat bakalarske prace Week 3: Seminar Reading I: Eco: Chapter 2 Seminar Reading II: DAESW: 2.2 pp. 31-39 Seminar Reading III: WPD: Chapter 4	

<p>Seminar Analysis materials: How to read an academic article, What is an academic paper, Developing your thesis statement</p> <p>Week 4:</p> <p>Seminar Reading I: Eco: Chapter 3</p> <p>Seminar Reading II: DAESW: 3.2 pp. 48-54</p> <p>Seminar Reading III: WPD: Chapter 5</p> <p>Seminar Analysis materials: How does one move from personal..., Critical analysis,</p> <p>Week 5:</p> <p>Seminar Reading I: Eco: Chapters 4, 5</p> <p>Seminar Reading II: DAESW: 4.2 pp. 63-72 and 5.2 pp. 81-88</p> <p>Seminar Reading III: WPD: Chapters 2, 6</p> <p>Week 6:</p> <p>Seminar Reading I: Eco: Chapters 6,7</p> <p>Seminar Reading II: DAESW: 6.2 pp. 98-105</p> <p>Seminar Reading III: WPD: Chapters 3, 7</p> <p>Seminar Analysis materials: On plagiarism</p> <p>Weeks 7:</p> <p>Seminar Reading II: DAESW: 7.2 pp. 114-119</p> <p>Seminar Analysis materials: Nlektore zasady pripravy... File: Technicalities</p> <p>Week 8: TUTORIALS</p> <p>Week 9:</p> <p>Seminar Reading II: DAESW: 8.2 pp. 131-138, 9.2 pp. 145-153</p> <p>Seminar Reading III: WPD: Chapter 8</p> <p>Preparation of project presentation: Thesis project</p> <p>Week 10, 11, 12: Project presentations.</p>
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <p>Compulsory texts:</p> <p>1, Eco, Umberto. Jak napsat diplomovou práci. Votobia. 1997</p> <p>or Eco, Umberto. How to Write a Thesis. Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 2015.</p> <p>2, Perez Canado, M.L. and B.Pennock-Speck, eds. Writing and Presenting a Dissertation on Linguistics, Applied Linguistics and Culture Studies...Valencia. 2015.</p> <p>3, Rozenfeld, Julius and Tomascikova, Slavka. Developing Academic English in Speaking and Writing. UPJS 2021. Available at: <a href="https://unibook.upjs.sk/en/british-american-studies/1456-developing-academic-english-in-speaking-and-writing">https://unibook.upjs.sk/en/british-american-studies/1456-developing-academic-english-in-speaking-and-writing</a></p> <p>Hacker, Diana. Rules for Writers. 6th edition. Bedford/St. Martin's, 2009</p> <p>Meško, Dušan, Katuščák, Dušan, a kol. Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2004. (Section 10 Citovanie a zoznam bibliografických odkazov, pp. 173-196)</p> <p>Pickering, Michael (ed.) Research Methods for Cultural Studies. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 2008</p> <p>Other materials provided by the teacher in MS Teams.</p>
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>English</p>
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>



<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 550					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
35.64	21.09	22.36	4.0	13.82	3.09
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 07.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ NJE1/15	<b>Course name:</b> Final Thesis Seminar 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To master theory and specialized terminology of study programme and field of study - sufficiently deep and systematic information survey focused on a selected topic To distinguish between the elements of originality, compilation and summarization To apply the basic standard research methods as well as knowledge and skills acquired during the study To demonstrate competence to work and think independently and creatively in terms of content and form	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - choose a topic – working title and formulation of objective - information survey - gathering, selection and processing of relevant professional literature in printed and electronic form - preliminary bibliography - excerpts making and elaboration of thesis contents - distribution of materials into units according to their content - definite thesis contents	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. a kol.: Akademická príručka. Martin 2004. The respective primary and secondary literature for master theses from linguistics, literature and intercultural studies	
<b>Course language:</b> German language	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 23	
abs	n
91.3	8.7

<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová, Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD., Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD., Mgr. Blanka Jenčíková
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2019
<b>Approved:</b>

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ BASE2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Final Thesis Seminar 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> The condition for completing the course are regular consultations with consultant or supervisor of final thesis throughout semester at least once a week at the time defined by consultant. Another condition for completing the course is submission of complete final thesis to consultant at least two weeks before the deadline for registration of final thesis in AIS system. The consultant will assess whether the submitted text complies with basic minimum requirements relating to the content and format of final thesis. If yes, the consultant will assign A-E. If the submitted text does not comply with basic minimum requirements relating to content and form, the consultant will assign FX. A 93-100% B 86-92% C 78-85% D 72-77% E 65-71% FX 0- 64%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The submitted complete text of final thesis to consultant.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Recommended sources: MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers, seventh edition. 2009. Materials published on website of UK UPJŠ. Materials supplied by consultant.	
<b>Course language:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 191					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
40.31	20.94	18.85	4.19	6.81	8.9
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Buráková, PhD., prof. Myroslava Fabian, DrSc., PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD., doc. Mgr. Renáta Gregová, PhD., PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Livia Körtvélyessy, PhD., Mgr. Martina Martausová, PhD., Mgr. Kurt Magsamen, doc. Mgr. Renáta Panocová, PhD., Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Saboviková, PhD., Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Pavel Stekauer, DrSc., doc. Mgr. Renáta Timková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD., Mgr. Vesna Kalafus Antoniová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 07.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ NJE2/15		<b>Course name:</b> Final Thesis Seminar 2			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To master theory and specialized terminology of study programme and field of study - sufficiently deep and systematic information survey focused on a selected topic To distinguish the elements of originality, compilation and summarization To apply the basic standard research methods as well as knowledge and skills acquired during the study To demonstrate competence to work and think independently and creatively in terms of content and form					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - elaboration of a draft - improvement and editing of the text with respect to the language style of research paper, comprehensibility of the text, orthographic and quotation standards - graphic layout of the thesis - preparing for defense of the thesis					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. a kol.: Akademická príručka. Martin 2004. The respective primary and secondary literature for master theses from linguistics, literature and intercultural studies					
<b>Course language:</b> German language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 12					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
66.67	16.67	8.33	8.33	0.0	0.0

<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová, Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD., Mgr. Blanka Jenčíková, Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2019
<b>Approved:</b>

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/CJFJ1/15	<b>Course name:</b> Foreign Language 1 - French Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 3 <b>Per study period:</b> 42 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Two tests are intended for weeks 7 and 14. The tests will verify students' knowledge of materials covered during seminars and assigned for home preparation. In order to pass the course, the sum of the scores from the two tests must be at least 70%. There will not be any re-take tests. If a need arises to change the date of the test due to holiday or absence of a lecturer, the students will be informed well in advance through the official website of the Department/by email. Regular and active seminar attendance is required; more than two absences will make it impossible for the lecturer to give a final grade. If a student is not prepared, he/she will be considered absent. Should the students fail to bring their own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, they will be asked to leave the classroom. Students shall respect their distribution into individual seminar groups. In case of any questions, please, contact the lecturer: mariana.zelenakova@upjs.sk or mariana.zelenakova@gmail.com. Continuous and final assessment: Test No. 1. - 50% Test No. 2. - 50% Total: 100% Grading scale: A 100-94 %, B 93-89 %, C 88-83 %, D 82-77 %, E 76-70 %, FX 69 % and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is focused on development of basic language competences of students, on strengthening and development of all language skills, in particular in French necessary for day-to-day communication required for successful stay of students within international projects (e.g. Erasmus +), in academic and professional French, as well as regarding the future possibilities of being successful on labour market from the beginner up to upper intermediate level (from A1 to B1) under the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. Emphasis is put on active using of foreign language in everyday life, in academic and research environment, but also in future professional life.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1: Introductory lesson, making students familiar with the structure of the semester and the conditions for receiving assessment Week 2 – 6: Working with texts, practical translations and exercises	



Week 7: Test No. 1 Week 8 – 13: Working with texts, practical translations and exercises Week 14: Test No. 2					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Pravdová, M. 2011. Le français pour vous. Praha: Leda. Grevisse, M. 2009. Le Petit Grevisse. Grammaire française. Bruxelles: De Boeck Diculot. Rey-Debove, J., Rey, A. 2004. Le Nouveau Petit Robert. Paris: Dictionnaires les Robert.					
<b>Course language:</b> French: A1					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 233					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.64	28.76	7.73	4.72	5.15	3.0
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Mária Paľová, PhD., Mgr. Valentine Bidault					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> CJP/ CJRJ1/15	<b>Course name:</b> Foreign Language 1 - Russian Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 3 <b>Per study period:</b> 42 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Self-study, active online seminar participation (1x90 min. absences tolerated). written/online assignments (80-100 words), home reading, mini-presentations. Final assessment = the average of results obtained. Grading scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Learning of Russian alphabet, orthography and pronunciation of the Russian language, basic grammar and vocabulary, acquiring knowledge of language and country, development of all language skills at A1 level (beginner).	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Phonetic level of Russian, Russian alphabet, orthography, correct pronunciation. Russian sentence, nouns and verbs. Pronouns, numerals, adjectives and adverbs. Verbs in present, past and future tense. Modal and irregular verbs. Selected issues of language interference, ložnyje družja perevodčika. Selected texts from Russian literature, culture, realia etc. Development of vocabulary: getting to know, hobbies and interests, family, friends, city, communication, etc. Home reading - A. P. Chekhov, Russian media, etc.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Nekolová, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasilieva-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha, Leda, 2007 Baláž, G., Čabala, M., Svetlík, J.: Gramatika ruštiny. Bratislava, SPN, 1995 Balcar M.: Ruská gramatika v kostce. Praha, Leda, 1999 + additional material of the lecturer Myronova, H., Gálová, D.: Ruština pro podnikatelskou sféru. Masarykova univerzita v Brně, Ekonomicko-správní fakulta. Brno 2003. ISBN 80-210-3258-8 Available: <a href="http://www.kj.fme.vutbr.cz/studopory/RU/phrases/BusinessRussian.pdf">www.kj.fme.vutbr.cz/studopory/RU/phrases/BusinessRussian.pdf</a> <a href="http://www.gramota.ru">www.gramota.ru</a>	

www.public-library.narod.ru					
<b>Course language:</b> Slovak language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 235					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
47.23	29.36	8.94	5.96	5.53	2.98
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Helena Petruňová, CSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 10.02.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/CJFJ2/15	<b>Course name:</b> Foreign Language 2 - French Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 3 <b>Per study period:</b> 42 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Two tests are intended for weeks 7 and 14. The tests will verify students' knowledge of materials covered during seminars and assigned for home preparation. In order to pass the course, the sum of the scores from the two tests must be at least 70%. There will not be any re-take tests. If a need arises to change the date of the test due to holiday or absence of a lecturer, the students will be informed well in advance through the official website of the Department/by email. Regular and active seminar attendance is required; more than two absences will make it impossible for the lecturer to give a final grade. If a student is not prepared, he/she will be considered absent. Should the students fail to bring their own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, they will be asked to leave the classroom. Students shall respect their distribution into individual seminar groups. In case of any questions, please, contact the lecturer: mariana.zelenakova@upjs.sk or mariana.zelenakova@gmail.com. Continuous and final assessment: Test No. 1. - 50% Test No. 2. - 50% Total: 100% Grading scale: A 100-94 %, B 93-89 %, C 88-83 %, D 82-77 %, E 76-70 %, FX 69 % and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is focused on development of basic language competences of students, on strengthening and development of all language skills, in particular in French necessary for day-to-day communication required for successful stay of students within international projects (e.g. Erasmus +), in academic and professional French, as well as regarding the future possibilities of being successful on labour market from the beginner up to upper intermediate level (from A1 to B1) under the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. Emphasis is put on active using of foreign language in everyday life, in academic and research environment, but also in future professional life.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1: Introductory lesson, making students familiar with the structure of the semester and the conditions for receiving assessment Week 2 – 6: Working with texts, practical translations and exercises	

Week 7: Test No. 1 Week 8 – 13: Working with texts, practical translations and exercises Week 14: Test No. 2					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Pravdová, M. 2011. Le français pour vous. Praha: Leda. Grevisse, M. 2009. Le Petit Grevisse. Grammaire française. Bruxelles: De Boeck Duculot. Rey-Debove, J., Rey, A. 2004. Le Nouveau Petit Robert. Paris: Dictionnaires les Robert.					
<b>Course language:</b> French: A2					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 145					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
54.48	26.9	6.9	5.52	5.52	0.69
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Mária Paľová, PhD., Mgr. Valentine Bidault					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> CJP/CJRJ2/15	<b>Course name:</b> Foreign Language 2 - Russian Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 3 <b>Per study period:</b> 42 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> CJP/CJRJ1/15	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Active seminar participation (2 absences tolerated). 2 tests, no retake, written assignments (100-150 words), home reading, mini-presentations. Final assessment = the average of results obtained. Grading scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Improvement of pronunciation. Expanding and deepening of acquired knowledge of the language and development of language skills -reading, speaking, listening and writing at A1-A2 level. Expanding of knowledge of Russian realia, literature, history, culture, etc.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Strengthening of writing and correct pronunciation, training of reading. Nouns, verbs, adjectives and adverbs. Verbs in present, past and future tense. Selected issues of language interference. Selected texts from Russian literature, daily press, realia, etc. Vocabulary, foreign words in Russian and their pronunciation. Development of vocabulary: hobbies, foreign languages, job and duties, travel, plans, in a foreign city, abroad, acquaintances and friends, written communication, etc., Russian literature, realia, etc. Home reading - L.N. Tolstoy, B. Pasternak, etc., information from Russian media.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Nekolová, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasilieva-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha, Leda, 2007 Baláž, G., Čabala, M., Svetlík, J.: Gramatika ruštiny. Bratislava, SPN, 1995 Balcar M.: Ruská gramatika v kostce. Praha, Leda, 1999 Fozikoš, A., Reiterová, T.: Reálie ruský mluvících zemí. Plzeň, Fraus, 1998 +additional material of the lecturer Myronova, H., Gálová, D.: Ruština pro podnikatelskou sféru. Masarykova univerzita v Brně, Ekonomicko-správní fakulta. Brno 2003. ISBN 80-210-3258-8 Available: <a href="http://www.kj.fme.vutbr.cz/studopory/RU/phrases/BusinessRussian.pdf">www.kj.fme.vutbr.cz/studopory/RU/phrases/BusinessRussian.pdf</a> <a href="http://www.gramota.ru">www.gramota.ru</a>	

www.public-library.narod.ru					
<b>Course language:</b> Russian language A1 under the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 166					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
53.01	22.29	9.64	7.23	7.23	0.6
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Helena Petruňová, CSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 20.09.2020					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/CJFJ3/15	<b>Course name:</b> Foreign Language 3 - French Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 3 <b>Per study period:</b> 42 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Two tests are intended for weeks 7 and 14. The tests will verify students' knowledge of materials covered during seminars and assigned for home preparation. In order to pass the course, the sum of the scores from the two tests must be at least 70%. There will not be any re-take tests. If a need arises to change the date of the test due to holiday or absence of a lecturer, the students will be informed well in advance through the official website of the Department/by email. Regular and active seminar attendance is required; more than two absences will make it impossible for the lecturer to give a final grade. If a student is not prepared, he/she will be considered absent. Should the students fail to bring their own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, they will be asked to leave the classroom. Students shall respect their distribution into individual seminar groups. In case of any questions, please, contact the lecturer: mariana.zelenakova@upjs.sk or mariana.zelenakova@gmail.com. Continuous and final assessment: Test No. 1. - 50% Test No. 2. - 50% Total: 100% Grading scale: A 100-94 %, B 93-89 %, C 88-83 %, D 82-77 %, E 76-70 %, FX 69 % and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is focused on development of basic language competences of students, on strengthening and development of all language skills, in particular in French necessary for day-to-day communication required for successful stay of students within international projects (e.g. Erasmus +), in academic and professional French, as well as regarding the future possibilities of being successful on labour market from the beginner up to upper intermediate level (from A1 to B1) under the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. Emphasis is put on active using of foreign language in everyday life, in academic and research environment, but also in future professional life.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1: Introductory lesson, making students familiar with the structure of the semester and the conditions for receiving assessment Week 2 – 14: Working with texts, practical translations and exercises	



<b>Recommended literature:</b> Pravdová, M. 2011. Le français pour vous. Praha: Leda. Grevisse, M. 2009. Le Petit Grevisse. Grammaire française. Bruxelles: De Boeck Duculot. Rey-Debove, J., Rey, A. 2004. Le Nouveau Petit Robert. Paris: Dictionnaires les Robert.					
<b>Course language:</b> French: B1					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 144					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
60.42	20.83	13.19	1.39	2.78	1.39
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Mária Paľová, PhD., Mgr. Valentine Bidault					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> CJP/CJRJ3/15	<b>Course name:</b> Foreign Language 3 - Russian Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 3 <b>Per study period:</b> 42 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> CJP/CJRJ2/15	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Active online seminar participation (1absence tolerated), self-study, written/e-assignments, tests, home reading, mini-presentations. Final assessment = the average of results obtained (min. 65%) + oral exam (50% + 50%). Grading scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Improvement of pronunciation, development of language skills - speaking, listening, reading and writing, expanding of knowledge of language, Russian realia, selected authors, famous persons and events in today Russia. Enrichment of vocabulary, focusing on free words and collocations, selected issues of language interference, etc.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Hobbies, foreign languages. Job and duties. Travel. In a hotel, food. Health and illness, weather. City, shopping. Russian literature, realia, daily press, etc. Home reading Radio OON + internet sources Selected topics from grammar.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Nekolová, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasilieva-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha, Leda, 2007 Baláž, G., Čabala, M., Svetlík, J.: Gramatika ruštiny. Bratislava, SPN, 1995 Myronova, H., Gálová, D.: Ruština pro podnikatelskou sféru. Masarykova univerzita v Brně, Ekonomicko-správní fakulta. Brno 2003. ISBN 80-210-3258-8 Available at: <a href="http://www.kj.fme.vutbr.cz/studopory/RU/phrases/BusinessRussian.pdf">www.kj.fme.vutbr.cz/studopory/RU/phrases/BusinessRussian.pdf</a> + additional handouts provided by the lecturer	

www.gramota.ru www.public-library.narod.ru					
<b>Course language:</b> Russian language A1 - A2 under the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 160					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
56.25	19.38	14.37	1.25	5.0	3.75
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Helena Petruňová, CSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 11.02.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ STU/13	<b>Course name:</b> Foreign Language Learning Strategies
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim is to reflect own strategies and techniques of foreign language learning, to learn and evaluate new strategies and techniques for foreign language learning, using synergic effects of already acquired knowledge and competences in the second or third foreign language (German as the second foreign language following English) as contribution to individual learning.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Multilingualism. Influence of individual factors on foreign language learning. Strategy and technique of foreign language learning. Classification of learning strategies (memory, cognitive, compensation, metacognitive, affective, social strategies of learning). Training programmes (strategies of learning vocabulary, grammar, listening with comprehension, spoken production, written production, reading with comprehension; metacognitive learning strategies).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Edelhoff, Ch. – Weskamp, R. (Hrsg.) (1999): Autonomes Fremdsprachenlernen. Ismaning: Max Hueber Verlag, 1999. Janíková, V. (2007): Autonomní učení a lexikální strategie při osvojování cizích jazyků. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 2007. Naiman, N. - Frohlich, M. - Stern, H. H. - Todesco, A. (1996): The Good Language Learner. Toronto: OISE Press, 1996. Oxford, R.L. (1990): Language Learning Strategies. What Every Teacher Should Know. New York: Newbury House, 1990 Rampillon, U. (1989): Lerntechniken im Fremdsprachenunterricht. Handbuch. Ismaning: Hueber. Rampillon, U. - Zimmermann, G. (Hrsg.) (1997): Strategien und Techniken beim Erwerb fremder Sprachen. Ismaning: Hueber. Rampillon, U./Bimmel, (2000): Lernerautonomie und Lernstrategien. Fernstudieneinheit 23. München: Goethe –Institut, 2000.	

<b>Course language:</b> German					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 12					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	33.33	41.67	16.67	8.33
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.03.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ FRAN1/07	<b>Course name:</b> French Language for Students of Philology 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Two tests are intended for weeks 7 and 14. The tests will verify students' knowledge of materials covered during seminars and assigned for home preparation. In order to pass the course, the sum of the scores from the two tests must be at least 65%. There will not be any re-take tests. If a need arises to change the date of the test due to holiday or absence of a lecturer, the students will be informed well in advance through the official website of the Department/by email. Regular and active seminar attendance is required; more than two absences will make it impossible for the lecturer to assign a final grade. If a student is not prepared, he/she will be considered absent. Should the students fail to bring their own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, they will be asked to leave the classroom. Students shall respect their distribution into individual seminar groups. In case of any questions, please, contact the lecturer: mariana.zelenakova@upjs.sk or mariana.zelenakova@gmail.com. <b>Assessment:</b> Test No. 1. - 50% Test No. 2. - 50% Total: 100% Number of percent necessary for receiving assessment: 65% Grading scale prescribed by the official assessment criteria: 100-92 % A 91-87 % B 86-82 % C 81-77 % D 76-65 % E 64 % and less Fx	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is focused on development of basic language competences of students, on strengthening and development of all language skills, in particular in French necessary for day-to-day communication required for successful stay of students within international projects (e.g. Erasmus +), in academic and professional French, as well as regarding the future possibilities of being successful on labour market from the beginner up to upper intermediate level (from A1 to B1) under the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. Emphasis is put on active	

using of foreign language in everyday life, in academic and research environment, but also in future professional life.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1: Introductory lesson, making students familiar with the structure of the semester and the conditions for receiving assessment Week 2 – 6: Working with texts, practical translations and exercises Week 7: Test No. 1 Week 8 – 13: Working with texts, practical translations and exercises Week 14: Test No. 2					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Pravdová, M. 2011. Le français pour vous. Praha: Leda. Grevisse, M. 2009. Le Petit Grevisse. Grammaire française. Bruxelles: De Boeck Dukulot. Rey-Debove, J., Rey, A. 2004. Le Nouveau Petit Robert. Paris: Dictionnaires les Robert.					
<b>Course language:</b> French: A1 - B1.					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 308					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
61.04	19.48	9.09	4.22	5.52	0.65
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Karin Miklossiová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 14.09.2020					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ FRAN2/07	<b>Course name:</b> French Language for Students of Philology 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KAaA/FRAN1/07	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Two tests are intended for weeks 7 and 14. The tests will verify students' knowledge of materials covered during seminars and assigned for home preparation. In order to pass the course, the sum of the scores from the two tests must be at least 65%. There will not be any re-take tests. If a need arises to change the date of the test due to holiday or absence of a lecturer, the students will be informed well in advance through the official website of the Department/by email. Regular and active seminar attendance is required; more than two absences will make it impossible for the lecturer to assign a final grade. If a student is not prepared, he/she will be considered absent. Should the students fail to bring their own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, they will be asked to leave the classroom. Students shall respect their distribution into individual seminar groups. In case of any questions, please, contact the lecturer: mariana.zelenakova@upjs.sk or mariana.zelenakova@gmail.com. Assessment: Test No. 1. - 50% Test No. 2. - 50% Total: 100% Number of percent necessary for receiving assessment: 65% Grading scale prescribed by the official assessment criteria: 100-92 % A 91-87 % B 86-82 % C 81-77 % D 76-65 % E 64 % and less Fx	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is focused on development of basic language competences of students, on strengthening and development of all language skills, in particular in French necessary for day-to-day communication required for successful stay of students within international projects (e.g. Erasmus +), in academic and professional French, as well as regarding the future possibilities of being successful on labour market from the beginner up to upper intermediate level (from A1 to B1) under the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. Emphasis is put on active using of foreign language in everyday life, in academic and research environment, but also in future professional life.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1: Introductory lesson, making students familiar with the structure of the semester and the conditions for receiving assessment Week 2 – 6: Working with texts, practical translations and exercises Week 7: Test No. 1 Week 8 – 13: Working with texts, practical translations and exercises	



Week 14: Test No. 2					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Textbook: Girardet J.: Campus 1, Vydavatelstvo Clé internationale, Paríž 2004, ISBN : 978-2-09-033248-3 Hand-outs Walterová H: Francouzština známá, neznámá, Vyd. Jan Kanzelsberger, Praha 1993 Bohuslav Balcar and kol: Čtyřjazyčný tematický slovník v 50 kapitolách. Evropská agenda, Resonance, edice Kontakty, Praha, 2004, ISBN 80-902812-5-7 Pravdová, M. 2011. Le français pour vous. Praha: Leda. Grevisse, M. 2009. Le Petit Grevisse. Grammaire française. Bruxelles: De Boeck Dukulot. Rey-Debove, J., Rey, A. 2004. Le Nouveau Petit Robert. Paris: Dictionnaires les Robert.					
<b>Course language:</b> French: A2 - B1					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 147					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
71.43	12.24	4.76	3.4	1.36	6.8
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Karin Miklossiová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ LEXGb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Fundamentals of English Lexicography
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Written tests, presentations on the suggested topics, individual tasks on dictionary material, examination. A- 87-100% B- 77-86% C- 69-76% D- 61-68% E- 56-60% FX- 55 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the subject is to make students understand that neither English language learning nor successful research work is possible without the use of various types of dictionaries, containing the whole information on the language, its word stock, functioning and current usage. The students should know the ways the words are presented in linguistic and encyclopaedic dictionaries, specialized ones and thesauri.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> English vocabulary as a system. Lexicography as a branch of linguistics, covering the theory and practice of dictionary compiling. Its main aims, tasks and perspectives. The history of British lexicography. The history of American lexicography. Dictionaries of New Zealand English. The main problems of dictionary compiling. Types of dictionaries, their main characteristics. Diachronic dictionaries. Explanatory and bilingual dictionaries. Pronouncing, etymological and spelling dictionaries. Ideographic dictionaries. Thesaurus. Encyclopedias. Specialized dictionaries.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

Burkhanov I. Linguistic Foundations of Ideography. Semantic Analysis and Ideographic Dictionaries.- Poland: Rzeszow,1999.-388p.  
 Macmillan English Dictionary for Advanced Learners, 2002.  
 Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English, 2003.  
 Fabian M. Method-guide on lexicography for the students of English.-Uzhhorod,1994.-27p.  
 Fabian M. Etiquette lexis in Ukrainian, English and Hungarian languages.- Uzhhorod: IVA, 1998.-256p.

**Course language:**

English.

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 112

A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.61	26.79	38.39	20.54	1.79	0.89

**Provides:** prof. Myroslava Fabian, DrSc.

**Date of last modification:** 14.04.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/GEMO/15	<b>Course name:</b> GLBTQ Films
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Film analysis (essay 1) - 50% Film analysis (essay 2) - 50%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The content of the course will help students to formulate opinions on the representation of GLBTQ gender identities in movies. The absolvents can actively analyze the representation of sexual and gender minorities, identities and stereotypes in the modern and historical film production. The absolvents are capable of comprehensively reading the film text as well as scientific articles focused on the gender and sexual orientation problematics in films. The absolvents can implement the knowledge gained in this course in their own analysis of the chosen films.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Gay films Lesbian films Transgender films Bisexual and Queer films	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> McCabe, J. & Akass, K., ed. 2006. Reading the L word: Outing Contemporary Television. New York: I. B. Tauris. Burston, P. & Richardson, C. ed. (1995). A Queer Romance: Lesbians, Gay Men and Popular Culture. New York: Routledge. Clarke, E. O. (2000). Virtuous Vice: Homoeroticism and the Public Sphere. London: Duke University Press. Daniel, L. & Jackson, C. (2003). The Bent Lens: A World Guide to Gay and Lesbian Film. 2nd Edition. Crows Nest, NSW: Allen & Unwin. Davis, G. & Needham, G. ed. (2008). Queer TV: Theories, Histories, Politics. New York: Routledge. Griffiths, R. ed. (2008). Queer Cinema in Europe. Bristol: Intellect. Haggerty, G. E. & McGarry, M. ed. (2007). A Companion to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer Studies. Blackwell Publishers. Ltd. Hope, D. A. ed. (2009). Contemporary Perspectives on Lesbian, Gay and Bisexual Identities.	

Springer. Johnson, P. & Keith, M. C. (2001). Queer Airwaves : The Story of Gay and Lesbian Broadcasting Media, Communication, and Culture in America. M. E. Sharpe, Inc.					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 71					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
54.93	11.27	15.49	11.27	2.82	4.23
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/GEMN/15	<b>Course name:</b> Gender Mainstreaming
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Essay - 45% Final project and presentation - 55%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the seminar is to study the concept of Gender Mainstreaming as an essential part of all political, economic and social spheres of life. The absolvents can explain the basic terminology connected to gender mainstreaming, and can actively work with documentation, texts and information about the social and political activities connected to the gender perspective. The absolvents can utilize the knowledge gained in the course in the planning of their own projects focused on gender mainstreaming in different sectors, including education.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Gender Mainstreaming – Basic Terminology Gender specific activities and positive discrimination Concept of Gender Equality (Equal vs. Identical) Gender mainstreaming in the EU policies Gender mainstreaming in world politics Gender mainstreaming in education	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Gender Equality Tool – <a href="http://www.ilo.org/public/english/bureau/newsite2002/about/action.htm">http://www.ilo.org/public/english/bureau/newsite2002/about/action.htm</a> First ILO Gender Audit – <a href="http://www.ilo.org/public/english/bureau/newsite2002/about/audit.htm">http://www.ilo.org/public/english/bureau/newsite2002/about/audit.htm</a> Kabeer, N. (2003). Gender Mainstreaming in Poverty Eradication and the Millennium Development Goals. London: The Commonwealth Secretariat. OECD (2015). OECD Toolkit for Mainstreaming and Implementing Gender Equality: Implementing the 2015 OECD Recommendation on Gender Equality in Public Life. Paris: OECD Publishing. OECD (2019). Fast Forward to Gender Equality: Mainstreaming, Implementation and Leadership. Paris: OECD Publishing. Rai, S. (2003). Mainstreaming Gender, Democratizing the State? Institutional Mechanisms for the Advancement of Women. New York: Manchester University Press.	

<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 5					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
80.0	0.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/GEFI/15	<b>Course name:</b> Gender and Film
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Analysis of the first selected film (essay) - 30% Analysis of the second selected film (presentation) - 70%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The students can actively analyze the representation of gender roles, identities, and stereotypes in modern and historical film production. The absolvents are capable of critical reading of the film texts as well as scientific articles focused on the gender problematics in film. The students can implement the knowledge gained in the course about gender identities, roles and stereotypes in their own analyses of the selected films of various genres.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> British and American film rating The dominant film production Gender in genre films	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Elsaesser, T. & Buckland, W. (2002). Studying Contemporary American Film: A Guide to Movie Analysis. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Gauntlett, D. (2002). Media, Gender and Identity: An Introduction. New York: Routledge. McCracken, G. (2008). Transformations: Identity Construction in Contemporary Culture. Bloomington: Indiana University Press. McGowan, T. (2007). The Real Gaze: Film Theory after Lacan. New York: State University of New York Press.	
<b>Course language:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	



<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 124					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
29.03	25.81	9.68	9.68	12.9	12.9
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/GETV/15	<b>Course name:</b> Gender and Television
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Essay - 50% Analysis of the chosen TV programme - 50%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The students can explain the basic terminology connected to the gender issues in foreign and domestic television production. The absolvents can critically analyze gender aspects in the television production of various genres from advertisements to television shows, and apply this analysis in everyday life and their own research.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Gender in television Television shows and gender Gender politics in television Television ads and gender Gender and race in television production Reality shows and gender	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> McCabe, J. & Akass, K., ed. 2006. Reading Desperate Housewives: Beyond the White Picket Fence. New York: I. B. Tauris. Hill, A. (2005). Reality TV: Audiences and Popular Factual Television. New York: Routledge. Allrath, G. & Gymnich, M. ed. (2005). Narrative Strategies in Television Series. New York: Palgrave Macmillan. Ang, I. (1996). Living Room Wars: Rethinking Media Audiences for a Postmodern World. New York: Routledge. Casey, B., Casey, N., Calvert, B., French, L. & Lewis, J. (2002). Television Studies: The Key Concepts. New York: Routledge. Comstock, G. & Scharrer, E. (1999). Television: What's on, Who's Watching and What It Means. New York: Academic Press. Davis, G. & Needham, G. ed. (2008). Queer TV: Theories, Histories, Politics. New York: Routledge. Fiske, J. & Hartley, J. (2004). Reading Television. New York: Routledge.	

Fiske, J. (2001). Television Culture: Popular Pleasures and Politics. New York: Routledge.  
Gauntlett, D. & Hill, A. (1999). TV Living: Television, Culture and Everyday Life. New York: Routledge.

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Provides:** Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 30.04.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/RSb/GLSL/15		<b>Course name:</b> Gender in Literature: Selected Texts from Slovak Literature			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 100					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.0	35.0	14.0	13.0	13.0	4.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučeková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 27.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ NJFj1/06	<b>Course name:</b> German Language for Students of Philology I
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> 2 papers during semester; final paper	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students can communicate both in writing and verbally at the level of intermediate language knowledge and skills in the study field of Philology	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to study of specialized language</li> <li>2. Communication in private and professional life (exercises: separable and inseparable prefixes of verbs)</li> <li>3. Written communication: CV, job application, complaint (exercises: tenses)</li> <li>4. Macrostructure of written documents (exercises: active/passive voice)</li> <li>5. Test: test from acquired language and communication skills</li> <li>6. Our world at the turn of the third millennium: environment, scientific progress (exercises: verb structures)</li> <li>7. Educational system in Slovakia and in Germany (exercises: prepositions for 3rd and 4th grammatical cases)</li> <li>8. Universities in Slovakia and in Germany. Pavol Jozef Šafárik University in Košice (exercises: gender of nouns, geographical nouns)</li> <li>9. Mass media communication and public opinion. Media diversity. Advertisement as a means of manipulation (exercises: declension of nouns)</li> <li>10. Family and personal happiness (exercises: declension of adjectives)</li> <li>11. Multicultural society (exercises: comparatives and superlatives)</li> <li>12. Prejudices and stereotypes in Slovak and German culture (exercises: connections of verbs, nouns and adjectives)</li> <li>13. Test: test from acquired language and communication skills</li> <li>14. Study field of Philosophy and Ethics. My job (final verification of acquired language and communication skills)</li> </ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. DITTELOVÁ, E. - ZAVATČANOVÁ, M.: Einführung in das Studium der deutschen Fachsprache. Košice: ES UPJŠ, 2000</li> </ol>	

2. KNAACK, W. - KUHN, M. - LAUDEL, H. - WALLRABENSTEIN, W.: Reden, Schreiben, Rechnen. Hamburg: Xenos, 1984
3. KOZMOVÁ, R. - BERGLOVÁ, E. - FORMÁNKOVÁ, E. - MAŠEK, M.: Moderná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: Fraus, 2003, 312 s.

**Course language:**

German, Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 185

A	B	C	D	E	FX
47.57	18.92	17.84	8.65	3.24	3.78

**Provides:** Mgr. Blanka Jenčíková

**Date of last modification:** 21.05.2019

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/NJF2/06		<b>Course name:</b> German Language for Students of Philology II			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KGER/NJFj1/06					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> 1 written paper Final paper					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The second level of language teaching is focused on qualitatively higher level of language instruction in written and verbal form, taking into account the respective field of study					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Reform of German orthography, General and specialized foreign language, Body language, Flexible working time, At the Labour Office - registration form, German minorities in the world, International students in Germany, General abbreviations and abbreviations of companies, Influence of English on German - New words from English in German, Searching for job - Plans for future, Communication by phone, Immigrants in Germany and their language culture.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Dreyer/Schmitt: Lehr- und Übungsbuch derdeutschen Grammatik.Neubearbeitung. Max HueberVerlag 2008.Ismaning. Deutschland. Duden:Diedeutsche Rechtschreibung.24.Auflage.Band 1. Mannheim 2006 Häusler/Scherling/Häublein:Stellensuche. Bewerbung.Kündigung.Langenscheidt 2003. Baustein 3. Berlin. Munchen. Nourse,K./Schicker,C.: FokusDeutsch. OxfordUniversity 1998.					
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 88					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
51.14	15.91	9.09	4.55	2.27	17.05
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Blanka Jenčíková					

<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.05.2019
<b>Approved:</b>



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ NJEIEb/15		<b>Course name:</b> German Language for the European Institutions and Economy			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: Per study period:</b> <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b>					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> To obtain the number of credits as required by the study plan.					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Verification of competences acquired by students in compliance with graduate profile.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Professional discussion focused on theory and practice of translation.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b> German language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 24					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.5	20.83	41.67	20.83	4.17	0.0
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 10.06.2020					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ LIT1/12		<b>Course name:</b> German Literature of the 18th Century			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Final assessment: examination (S)					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To acquire knowledge of tendencies of German literature in 18th century; to analyse works of selected writers (with emphasis on the "Weimar Classicism"); to read and analyse selected literary texts.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - the Enlightenment in German language countries and in a broader European context. J. Ch. Gottsched and his polemic with J. J. Breitinger and J. J. Bodmer. G. E. Lessing (dramas and theoretical texts. F. G. Klopstock. Ch. M. Wieland. - Sturm und Drang as counter-Enlightenment. Young Goethe and young Schiller. J. G. Herder, J. M. R. Lenz. G.A. Bürger. - Weimar Classicism, its nature and importance in German and world literature. Life and work of J. W. Goethe (poetry, drama and fiction, texts on art, society and nature). Life and work of F. Schiller (analysis of selected dramas, poems and essays. Schiller as an important art theorist.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BEUTIN, W. u. a.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. 4. Überarb. Auflage, Stuttgart 1992. MARTINI, F.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Von der Aufklärung bis zur Gegenwart. 16. Auflage, Stuttgart 1972.					
<b>Course language:</b> German language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 191					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.04	17.8	24.08	27.75	14.14	4.19

<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 08.04.2019
<b>Approved:</b>

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ LIT2/12		<b>Course name:</b> German Literature of the 19th Century			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Final assessment: examination (S)					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To acquire knowledge of tendencies and directions of German, Austrian and Swiss literature in 19th century; to analyse in detail the works of selected writers; to read and analyse selected literary texts.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Between classicism and romanticism (H. v. Kleist, J. Paul, F. Hölderlin) - German romanticism in European cultural context. Periods of romanticism. Genre metamorphoses. Schlegel brothers, Novalis, L. Tieck. C. Brentano, A. von Arnim, Grimm brothers, J. v. Eichendorff. E.Th.A. Hoffmann, A. von Chamisso, N. Lenau, E. Mörike - “Biedermeier” and “pre-March” period (1815 – 1848). A. Stifter, F. Grillparzer, “Vienna folk theatre” (J. N. Nestroy, F. Raimund), A. v. Droste-Hülshoff. G. Büchner. Ch. D. Grabbe. H. Heine. H. v. Fallersleben. - “Poetic realism” in German, Austrian and Swiss literature. G. Freytag. F. Hebbel. Th. Storm. G. Keller. C. F. Meyer. W. Raabe. Th. Fontane. M. v. Ebner-Eschenbach. K. E. Franzos.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BEUTIN, W. u. a.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. 4. Überarb. Auflage, Stuttgart 1992. MARTINI, F.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Von der Aufklärung bis zur Gegenwart. 16. Auflage, Stuttgart 1972.					
<b>Course language:</b> German language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 145					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.34	21.38	24.14	20.69	18.62	4.83

<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 17.03.2019
<b>Approved:</b>

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ LIT3/12	<b>Course name:</b> German Literature of the 20th Century
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Final assessment: examination (S)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To acquire knowledge of tendencies and directions of German, Austrian and Swiss literature in 20th century; to analyse in detail the works of selected writers; to read and analyse selected literary texts.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Naturalism as method and movement (G. Hauptmann). - "Classical modernism" (symbolism, impressionism, Jugendstil, decadency). Th. Mann. H. Hesse. R. Huch. F. Wedekind. S. George. R. M. Rilke, A. Schnitzler. H. v. Hofmannsthal. P. Altenberg. R. Walser. - Literary expressionism. Background and consequences. G. Heym. G. Trakl. G. Kaiser. Franz Kafka and Prague German Literature. Literary Dadaism. H. Arp. - Literature of Weimar Republic and National Socialism (1918 -1945). New Objectivity. Exile literature. "Internal Emigration". B. Brecht. A. Döblin. H. Fallada. E. Jünger. A. Seghersová. R. Musil. H. Broch. Ö. v. Horváth. - Literature in the Federal Republic of Germany. "Literature of Ruins". Group 47. Nonconformism. Concrete poetry. Documentary theatre. "New Interiorisation." Postmodernism. H. Böll. G. Grass. H. M. Enzensberger. M. Walser. B. Strauss. P. Süskind. - Literature in the German Democratic Republic. S. Heym. Ch. Wölfová. J. Becker. V. Braun. U. Plenzdorf. Ch. Hein. - Literature in Austria and Switzerland. E. Canetti. H. v. Doderer. I. Bachmannová. P. Celan. Vienna Group. Th. Bernhard. P. Handke. E. Jelineková. F. Dürrenmatt. M. Frisch. A. Muschg. P. Bichsel.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BEUTIN, W. u. a.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. 4. Überarb. Auflage, Stuttgart 1992. MARTINI, F.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Von der Aufklärung bis zur Gegenwart. 16. Auflage, Stuttgart 1972.	
<b>Course language:</b> German language	

<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 169					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.06	21.89	31.36	18.93	16.57	1.18
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 20.09.2020					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ NORT/13	<b>Course name:</b> German Orthography
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students have mastered the rules of the latest orthography reform and are able to write any German texts (also specialized ones) using correct orthography.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - Latest German orthography reform and individual areas: - writing of vowels and consonants - writing of words of foreign origin - writing separate and joint words - dividing of words - writing of capital letters and small letters at the beginning of words - punctuation	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> DUDEN : Die neue Rechtschreibung. Mannheim 1996. FELSENSTEIN, T. – HAGGENMÜLLER, R. : Basis-Trainer Deutsch. Neue Rechtschreibung. Augsburg 1999. KELLE, A.: Rechtschreibung für Fortgeschrittene, Mannheim, 2012 LÜBKE, D. : Übungen zur neuen Rechtschreibung. In: Deutsch als Fremdsprache München 2000. MAIER, M. – NILL, Chr. : Rechtschreibung 2000. Grundlegende Übungen zur Reform. Stuttgart, Düsseldorf, Leipzig 2004. SCHEURINGER, H. – STANG, Chr. : Die deutsche Rechtschreibung. Geschichte. Reformdiskussion. Neuregelung. Wien 2004.	
<b>Course language:</b> German	
<b>Notes:</b>	



<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 19					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.53	36.84	21.05	15.79	15.79	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 08.04.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ GRAM1/06	<b>Course name:</b> Grammar Seminar I
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> final written test	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students can use definite, indefinite and zero article in the German language correctly, they decline nouns, adjectives, pronouns and some numerals with definite article, indefinite article and with no article correctly; can use correct prepositions and conjunctions in German sentences; in analysing of texts, students can apply theoretical grammatical knowledge.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gender, article, declension of nouns</li> <li>- Declension of adjectives</li> <li>- Pronouns – types, functions and declension</li> <li>- Numerals – types, functions and declension</li> <li>- Prepositions – their function in declension of nouns, prepositional relations</li> <li>- Conjunctions – their position in German syntax</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> DREYER, H. – SCHMITT, R. : Lehr- und Übungsbuch der deutschen Grammatik – aktuell. München 2009. HALL, K. – SCHEINER, B. : Übungsgrammatik für Fortgeschrittene. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Ismaning 2001. HELBIG, G. – BUSCHA, J. : Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. Berlin, München 2008. HERING, A. – MATUSSEK, M. – PERLMANN-BALME, M. : Übungsgrammatik für die Mittelstufe. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. München 2009. PERLMANN-BALME, M. – SCHWALB, S. : neu, Deutsch als Fremdsprache – B2, Kursbuch und Arbeitsbuch. Ismaning 2008. RUG, W. – TOMASZEWSKI, A. : Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand. Stuttgart 2001.	
<b>Course language:</b> German	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 376					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.97	17.55	19.68	18.35	16.76	15.69
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 08.04.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/DKGK/15	<b>Course name:</b> History and Culture of German-Speaking Countries
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will obtain an overview of political, economic, church history as well as history of art of Germany in the European context.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - Germanic tribes: the way of life, individual Germanic tribes: basic classification, primary sources, contacts with the Roman Empire, - Early Middle Ages: migration of nations, characteristics of Middle Ages, Frankish Empire (Charles the Great, Christianisation of present-day Germany, Romanesque style, disintegration of the Frankish Empire, origins of the Holy Roman Empire, Ottonians - High Middle Ages: characteristics of era, system of church, Investiture Controversy, increase of Papal power, emergence of mendicant orders, establishment of universities, rise of cities, Hanseatic League, Gothic style, Code of Chivalry, expansion of the Teutonic Order into Baltic countries - Late Middle Ages - crisis of Middle Ages, humanism and renaissance, reformation, rise of the Habsburgs, counter-reformation, 30-year war, its causes and consequences, baroque - the Enlightenment, enlightened despotism and baroque in German countries and Austria-Hungary, classicism - Germany during the period of French control 1789 – 1815, Prussian reforms, Congress of Vienna and restoration, industrialization period; nationalistic movements 1848 - Unification of Germany 1871, German Empire, WWI - Weimar Republic, consequences of the Treaty of Versailles, Golden Twenties, artistic styles: expressionism, Bauhaus, New Objectivity, causes of Hitler's rise to power - the Third Reich, ideology, power structures, WWII - After-war history in Federal Republic of Germany and German Democratic Republic, Unification of Germany, contemporary art	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> MÜLLER, H. M.: Deutsche Geschichte in Schlaglichtern. Mannheim 1996. OLBRICH, H. – STRAUSS, G.: Lexikon der Kunst in 7 Bänden. Leipzig 2004.	

<b>Course language:</b> German					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 41					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
2.44	9.76	21.95	19.51	39.02	7.32
<b>Provides:</b> Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 15.04.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/DEU/12	<b>Course name:</b> History and Institutions of the EU 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Student evaluation is based on three criteria: TWO CREDIT TESTS 70%; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION 10%, and ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION 20%. To receive credits for this course, students must pass the two credit tests; continuously and timely submit their reports and attend each class according to the schedule. Attendance is followed during the online sessions too. TESTS constitute 70% of the final mark: Ordinarily, student coursework is evaluated by letter grades, which are assigned a value based on a 100-point scale gained from two credit tests plus points for continuous preparation and active participation. The final mark is assigned according to the following scale: A 100-93 B 92-86 C 85-78 D 77-72 E 71-65 FX 64-0 Students who are unable to take a credit test at the scheduled time due to a documented condition should contact the lecturer as soon as the need is apparent to discuss make-up examination accommodations and procedures. Students absent from a scheduled credit test will be examined by the lecturer separately in an ORAL EXAM to collect information about their level of preparedness. Oral exams will be realized during the lecturer's consultation hours as soon as possible after the missed credit test. The content of the oral examination will be equivalent with the content of the missed credit test but may last longer than a written test and can include deeper analysis of certain problem areas of the course. CONTINUOUS PREPARATION constitutes 10% of the final mark (maximum 10 points): Students are expected to prepare reports for each class by reading and processing the study materials and the required literature. Formal requirements for the home assignments: Minimum 2 but maximum 3 pages in Microsoft Word editor: letter type Times New Roman; letter size 12, spacing 1.5, 34 lines with 2865 characters per page with spaces. The report's header must contain the student's name and surname, study group, number of the given week according to the	

syllabus of the course and the title of the topic for the week. The reports must be submitted in Printable Document Format (PDF).

Content requirements for the assignment:

Students must present the content of the reading assignment synthesized in a clear and structured way: highlighting key information and data as well as presenting logical connections between them. The submitted report must represent the student's thorough understanding of the content and the problem area discussed in the reading assignment.

**WARNING:** Reports must be original work of the author! Any violation of copyright or breach of anti-plagiarism rules and regulations of the university will inevitably lead to disciplinary procedures! Repeated and systematic plagiarism will lead to the loss of credits assigned for completion the course!

Deadline and the format of the report:

Students must mail their home assignments to the following email address: rozenfeld.julius2@atk.sk by Saturday 24:00 each week. The reports must be mailed in PDF format. No other formats are accepted! No late submissions will be accepted unless separately negotiated with the supervisor of the course!

**ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION** constitute 20% (maximum 20 points) of the final mark:

All students must attend all classes regardless they are organized face-to-face or online. Students must join the class sessions on time. Should anyone miss the first ten minutes of a class, will be marked as absent from the class. Points for active participation will be assigned only when the student actively contributes to the learning process during the sessions by joining discussions!

Volunteer work in extracurricular activities that are organized by the Department of the British and American Studies which clearly contribute to the students' professional development such as: lectures and workshops, career week activities, organization of open-door days, language competitions, conferences, Olympiads, and other similar activities are fully supported! Should these activities be organized during the regular session times, volunteers will be assigned the points for active participation as if they had participated in the regular class session.

#### **ABSENCE DUE TO ILLNESS**

A student absent from a class must file a valid doctor's certificate by emailing it in a PDF format to the lecturer as soon as possible. Due reports for the missed class must be submitted according to the syllabus of the course and no later than the following class attended by the student.

In an emergency, if the student is unable to contact the lecturer and mail the valid doctor's certificate or is being treated elsewhere, the lecturer must be informed by sending an email to the following email address: julius.rozenfeld@upjs.sk as soon as possible. In both cases, the student must also file a letter from a physician certifying the date and nature of the illness.

#### **ABSENCE FOR OTHER REASONS**

Students who must be absent for reasons other than illness, such as a death in the family or a reason of similar gravity, must contact the lecturer as soon as possible and submit relevant documents that certify the seriousness of the case.

There may be other activities which can validate missing a class or several classes, for example participation in high-quality international competitions, scientific research, conferences, or other relevant activities, which clearly contribute to the professional development of the student but final decision about the validity of the presented excuse fully falls in the lecturer's competency. Regular full-time or part-time employment is not an acceptable excuse for a missed class.

#### **COVID-19 regulations:**

Changing pandemic situation requires continuous adaptation. Online sessions organized via Microsoft Teams are the preferred alternative to in-person sessions if necessary. Attendance will be duly followed on online meetings too. Tests – if required for the completion of course – are

also planned flexibly. Normally, the first credit test takes place during the 6th week of the term with a second credit test on the 12th week, but changes may apply. If necessary, these test dates can be changed according to the pandemic situation or replaced by online tests the form and content of which are comparable with a normal paper-based test. Students are required to follow the department's noticeboard and inform themselves continuously about the possible changes!

**Learning outcomes:**

This course provides a comprehensive overview and detailed analysis of the economic and political development of the European Union in a historical context. Students who complete this course will understand the most important stages of the economic and political development of the European idea and the way in which these steps have led to the creation of the current European Union. By completing the course, students will build a coherent knowledge base which they will be able to apply in scientific research and develop the practical skills and competencies needed to work in the European institutions in accordance with the requirements of the recruitment procedures of the European Personnel Selection Office.

**Brief outline of the course:**

1. Introduction into EU studies
2. The Post-War Transformation of Western Europe
3. The Creation of the European Community
4. The Deepening of the Integration Process
5. The Widening of the Integration Process
6. The Evolving Treaty Framework - From Rome to Nice
7. The Constitutional and Lisbon Treaties
8. Treaties and the Integration Process
9. Since 2009 Contemporary Challenges for the EU

**Recommended literature:**

Obligatory literature

Nugent, Neill, 2017, The Government and Politics of the European Union, Palgrave, ISBN: 978-1-137-45408-9

Recommended literature

Wolfram Kaiser, Brigitte Leucht and Morten Rasmussen, 2011, The History of the European Union, Origins of a Trans- and Supranational Polity 1950-1972, Routledge/UACES Contemporary European Studies, ISBN: 978-0-415-66402-8

Schöpflin, George, 1993, Politics in Eastern Europe 1945-1992, Blackwell Publishers, ISBN 0-631-14724-1

Glenny, Misha, 1993, The Rebirth of History – Eastern Europe in the age of Democracy, Penguin Books, ISBN 0-14-017286-6

Donnacha Ó Beacháin, Vera Sheridan, Sabina Stan, 2012, Life in Post-Communist Eastern Europe after EU Membership, Routledge, ISBN: 9781138815735

Online sources:

[http://europa.eu/abc/history/index\\_en.htm](http://europa.eu/abc/history/index_en.htm)

<https://www.cvce.eu/en/publications/eisc/historical-events>

<http://www.historiasiglo20.org/europe/antecedentes.htm>

All students must follow the following online news sources:

[http://www.europarl.europa.eu/slovakia/sk/spravodajstvo\\_a\\_aktivita/spravy.html](http://www.europarl.europa.eu/slovakia/sk/spravodajstvo_a_aktivita/spravy.html)

<https://www.euractiv.com/>

<https://euractiv.sk/>

<https://europskenoviny.sk/>

<https://euobserver.com/>



<a href="https://www.euronews.com/">https://www.euronews.com/</a> Further recommended sources: <a href="https://epso.europa.eu/">https://epso.europa.eu/</a> <a href="https://ec.europa.eu/info/departments/translation_en">https://ec.europa.eu/info/departments/translation_en</a>					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 138					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
26.09	9.42	7.97	15.94	26.81	13.77
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/DEU2/12	<b>Course name:</b> History and Institutions of the EU 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KAaA/DEU/12 and lebo	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Student evaluation is based on three criteria: TWO CREDIT TESTS 70%; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION 10%, and ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION 20%. To receive credits for this course, students must pass the two credit tests; continuously and timely submit their reports and attend each class according to the schedule. Attendance is followed during the online sessions too. TESTS constitute 70% of the final mark: Ordinarily, student coursework is evaluated by letter grades, which are assigned a value based on a 100-point scale gained from two credit tests plus points for continuous preparation and active participation. The final mark is assigned according to the following scale: A 100-93 B 92-86 C 85-78 D 77-72 E 71-65 FX 64-0 Students who are unable to take a credit test at the scheduled time due to a documented condition should contact the lecturer as soon as the need is apparent to discuss make-up examination accommodations and procedures. Students absent from a scheduled credit test will be examined by the lecturer separately in an ORAL EXAM to collect information about their level of preparedness. Oral exams will be realized during the lecturer's consultation hours as soon as possible after the missed credit test. The content of the oral examination will be equivalent with the content of the missed credit test but may last longer than a written test and can include deeper analysis of certain problem areas of the course. CONTINUOUS PREPARATION constitutes 10% of the final mark (maximum 10 points): Students are expected to prepare reports for each class by reading and processing the study materials and the required literature. Formal requirements for the home assignments: Minimum 2 but maximum 3 pages in Microsoft Word editor: letter type Times New Roman; letter size 12, spacing 1.5, 34 lines with 2865 characters per page with spaces. The report's header must contain the student's name and surname, study group, number of the given week according to the	

syllabus of the course and the title of the topic for the week. The reports must be submitted in Printable Document Format (PDF).

Content requirements for the assignment:

Students must present the content of the reading assignment synthesized in a clear and structured way: highlighting key information and data as well as presenting logical connections between them. The submitted report must represent the student's thorough understanding of the content and the problem area discussed in the reading assignment.

**WARNING:** Reports must be original work of the author! Any violation of copyright or breach of anti-plagiarism rules and regulations of the university will inevitably lead to disciplinary procedures! Repeated and systematic plagiarism will lead to the loss of credits assigned for completion the course!

Deadline and the format of the report:

Students must mail their home assignments to the following email address: rozenfeld.julius2@atk.sk by Saturday 24:00 each week. The reports must be mailed in PDF format. No other formats are accepted! No late submissions will be accepted unless separately negotiated with the supervisor of the course!

**ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION** constitute 20% (maximum 20 points) of the final mark:

All students must attend all classes regardless they are organized face-to-face or online. Students must join the class sessions on time. Should anyone miss the first ten minutes of a class, will be marked as absent from the class. Points for active participation will be assigned only when the student actively contributes to the learning process during the sessions by joining discussions!

Volunteer work in extracurricular activities that are organized by the Department of the British and American Studies which clearly contribute to the students' professional development such as: lectures and workshops, career week activities, organization of open-door days, language competitions, conferences, Olympiads, and other similar activities are fully supported! Should these activities be organized during the regular session times, volunteers will be assigned the points for active participation as if they had participated in the regular class session.

#### **ABSENCE DUE TO ILLNESS**

A student absent from a class must file a valid doctor's certificate by emailing it in a PDF format to the lecturer as soon as possible. Due reports for the missed class must be submitted according to the syllabus of the course and no later than the following class attended by the student.

In an emergency, if the student is unable to contact the lecturer and mail the valid doctor's certificate or is being treated elsewhere, the lecturer must be informed by sending an email to the following email address: julius.rozenfeld@upjs.sk as soon as possible. In both cases, the student must also file a letter from a physician certifying the date and nature of the illness.

#### **ABSENCE FOR OTHER REASONS**

Students who must be absent for reasons other than illness, such as a death in the family or a reason of similar gravity, must contact the lecturer as soon as possible and submit relevant documents that certify the seriousness of the case.

There may be other activities which can validate missing a class or several classes, for example participation in high-quality international competitions, scientific research, conferences, or other relevant activities, which clearly contribute to the professional development of the student but final decision about the validity of the presented excuse fully falls in the lecturer's competency. Regular full-time or part-time employment is not an acceptable excuse for a missed class.

#### **COVID-19 regulations:**

Changing pandemic situation requires continuous adaptation. Online sessions organized via Microsoft Teams are the preferred alternative to in-person sessions if necessary. Attendance will be duly followed on online meetings too. Tests – if required for the completion of course – are

also planned flexibly. Normally, the first credit test takes place during the 6th week of the term with a second credit test on the 12th week, but changes may apply. If necessary, these test dates can be changed according to the pandemic situation or replaced by online tests the form and content of which are comparable with a normal paper-based test. Students are required to follow the department's noticeboard and inform themselves continuously about the possible changes!

**Learning outcomes:**

The aim of this course is to provide a detailed overview of the structural background of the European institutions within the EU. In addition to the historical background of their development, it offers up-to-date information on their functioning, cooperation and role in the management of current European policies on political cooperation and economic integration. By completing the course, the student will be ready to professionally and eruditely analyze European regulations in the institutional and national context, understand the creation of laws and European legislation and can actively use their knowledge in translation and interpreting work. The course also prepares students for the entrance tests and interviews required in the recruitment scheme of the European Personnel Selection Office. Students who successfully complete it will be ready to solve problems in tests verifying knowledge of a foreign language (verbal reasoning) and logical mathematical thinking (numerical reasoning).

**Brief outline of the course:**

1. Introduction into European Institutions
2. The Commission
3. The Council of Ministers
4. The European Council
5. The European Parliament
6. European Union Law and the EU's Courts
7. Other European Institutions
8. Interest groups and lobbying in the EU
9. The Member States and their interactions with the EU institutions

**Recommended literature:**

Required literature:

Nugent, Neill, 2017, The Government and Politics of the European Union, Palgrave, ISBN: 978-1-137-45408-9

Baneth, András & Cserei, Gyula, 2007, The Ultimate EU Test Book, John Harper Publishing; 2Rev Ed edition (May 11, 2007), ISBN-10: 0955114489

Recommended literature:

Archer, Clive: The European Union – Global Institutions, 2008, Routledge, ISBN: 978-0-415-37011-6

Bomberg, Elizabeth, Peterson, John, Stubb Alexander: The European Union: How Does it Work? Oxford University Press, 2008, ISBN: 978-0-19-920639-1

Online sources:

[https://europa.eu/european-union/about-eu/institutions-bodies\\_en](https://europa.eu/european-union/about-eu/institutions-bodies_en)

[https://europa.eu/european-union/about-eu\\_en](https://europa.eu/european-union/about-eu_en)

[https://epso.europa.eu/apply/job-offers/institutions-and-agencies/1395-eu-institutions\\_en](https://epso.europa.eu/apply/job-offers/institutions-and-agencies/1395-eu-institutions_en)

[https://eur-lex.europa.eu/summary/glossary/eu\\_institutions.html](https://eur-lex.europa.eu/summary/glossary/eu_institutions.html)

[http://www.eeas.europa.eu/archives/delegations/singapore/documents/more\\_info/eu\\_publications/how\\_the\\_european\\_union\\_works\\_en.pdf](http://www.eeas.europa.eu/archives/delegations/singapore/documents/more_info/eu_publications/how_the_european_union_works_en.pdf)

<https://www.brussels.info/institutions/>

<http://www.europarl.europa.eu/addresses/institutions/websites.htm>

All students must follow the following online news sources:

<a href="http://www.europarl.europa.eu/slovakia/sk/spravodajstvo_a_aktivita/spravy.html">http://www.europarl.europa.eu/slovakia/sk/spravodajstvo_a_aktivita/spravy.html</a> <a href="https://www.euractiv.com/">https://www.euractiv.com/</a> <a href="https://euractiv.sk/">https://euractiv.sk/</a> <a href="https://europskenoviny.sk/">https://europskenoviny.sk/</a> <a href="https://euobserver.com/">https://euobserver.com/</a> <a href="https://www.euronews.com/">https://www.euronews.com/</a> Further recommended sources: <a href="https://epso.europa.eu/">https://epso.europa.eu/</a> <a href="https://ec.europa.eu/info/departments/translation_en">https://ec.europa.eu/info/departments/translation_en</a>					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 101					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
37.62	14.85	20.79	8.91	9.9	7.92
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/DEU3/12	<b>Course name:</b> History and Institutions of the EU 3
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KAaA/DEU2/12 and leboKAaA/EUIN1/15	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Student evaluation is based on three criteria: TESTS 70%; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION 15%, and ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION 15%. In order to receive credits for this course students must pass the two credit tests; continuously and timely submit their reports and attend each class according to the schedule. TESTS constitute 70% of the final mark: Ordinarily, student coursework is evaluated by letter grades, which are assigned a value based on a 100-point scale gained from two credit tests: A 100-93 B 92-86 C 85-78 D 77-72 E 71-65 FX 64-0 Students who are unable to take a credit test at the scheduled time due to a documented condition should contact the lecturer as soon as the need is apparent to discuss make-up examination accommodations and procedures. Students absent from a scheduled credit test will be examined by the lecturer separately in an oral exam to collect information about their level of preparedness. Oral exams will be realized during the lecturer's consultation hours as soon as possible after the missed credit test. The content of the oral examination will be equivalent with the content of the missed credit test but may last longer than a written test and can include deeper analysis of certain problem areas of the course. CONTINUOUS PREPARATION constitutes 15% of the final mark: Students are expected to prepare reports for each class by reading and processing the study materials and the required literature. Formal requirements for the home assignments: Minimum 2 but maximum 3 pages in Microsoft Word editor: letter type Times New Roman; letter size 12, spacing 1.5, 34 lines with 2865 characters per page with spaces. The report's header must contain the student's name and surname, study group, number of the given week according to the syllabus of the course and the title of the topic for the week. Content requirements for the assignment:	

Students must present the content of the reading assignment synthesized in a clear and structured way: highlighting key information and data as well as presenting logical connections between them. The submitted report must represent the student's thorough understanding of the content and the problem area discussed in the reading assignment.

Deadline and the format of the report:

Students must mail their home assignments to the following email address: rozenfeld.julius2@atk.sk by Saturday 24:00 each week. The reports must be mailed in PDF format.

No other formats will be accepted!

ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION constitute 15% of the final mark:

All students must attend all classes. Students must arrive on time for the classes. Should anyone miss the first ten minutes of a class, will be marked as absent from the class.

All students must actively participate in extracurricular activities that are organized by the Department of the British and American Studies, which clearly contribute to their professional development: lectures and workshops, career week activities, volunteering in organizing open door days, language competitions and Olympiads, all fall in this category.

ABSENCE DUE TO ILLNESS

A student absent from a class must file a valid doctor's certificate by emailing it in a PDF format to the lecturer as soon as possible. Due reports for the missed class must be submitted according to the syllabus of the course and no later than the following class attended by the student.

In an emergency, if the student is unable to contact the lecturer and mail the valid doctor's certificate or is being treated elsewhere, the lecturer must be informed by sending an email to the following email address: julius.rozenfeld@upjs.sk as soon as possible. In both cases, the student must also file a letter from a physician certifying the date and nature of the illness.

ABSENCE FOR OTHER REASONS

Students who must be absent for reasons other than illness, such as a death in the family or a reason of similar gravity, must contact the lecturer as soon as possible and submit relevant documents that certify the seriousness of the case.

There may be other activities which can validate missing a class or several classes, for example participation in high-quality international competitions, scientific research, conferences or other relevant activities, which clearly contribute to the professional development of the student but final decision about the validity of the presented excuse fully falls in the lecturer's competency. Regular full-time or part-time employment is not an acceptable excuse for a missed class.

### **Learning outcomes:**

The aim of this subject is to help students understand the characteristics and connections between the EU's different policy areas.

### **Brief outline of the course:**

1. Introduction: The Policy Areas of the European Union
2. Understanding EU Policies
3. Policy Processes
4. Making and Applying EU Legislation
5. Internal Policies
6. Agricultural Policy and Policy Processes
7. External Relations
8. The Budget
9. Conceptualizing and Theorizing; Present Realities and Future Prospects

### **Recommended literature:**

Required literature:

Nugent, Neill, 2017, The Government and Politics of the European Union, Palgrave, ISBN: 978-1-137-45408-9

Baneth, András & Cserei, Gyula, 2007, The Ultimate EU Test Book, John Harper Publishing; 2Rev Ed edition (May 11, 2007), ISBN-10: 0955114489

Recommended literature:

Jorgesen, Knud Erik, Pollack, Mark A., Rosamond Ben, Handbook of European Union Politics, 2006, SAGE Publications, ISBN-10 1-4129-0875-2

Wagner, Emma, Bech, Sveden, Martínez, Jesús M. Translating for the European Union Institutions, St.Jerome Publishing, 2002, ISBN: 1-900650-48-7

Lee McGowan, David Phinnemore, A Dictionary of the European Union 5th Edition, 2010, Routledge, ISBN: 978-1-85743-582-5:

Ole Elgström, Michael Smith, The European Union's Roles in International Politics Concepts and Analysis, 2007, Routledge, ISBN: 978-0-415-45999-0

Online sources:

[https://ec.europa.eu/info/strategy\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/strategy_en)

[https://ec.europa.eu/info/index\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/index_en)

[https://europa.eu/european-union/topics\\_en](https://europa.eu/european-union/topics_en)

<http://www.eprc-strath.eu/>

<https://www.eesc.europa.eu/en/policies>

All students must follow the following online news sources:

[http://www.europarl.europa.eu/slovakia/sk/spravodajstvo\\_a\\_aktivita/spravvy.html](http://www.europarl.europa.eu/slovakia/sk/spravodajstvo_a_aktivita/spravvy.html)

<https://www.euractiv.com/>

<https://euractiv.sk/>

<https://europskenoviny.sk/>

<https://euobserver.com/>

<https://www.euronews.com/>

Further recommended sources:

<https://epso.europa.eu/>

[https://ec.europa.eu/info/departments/translation\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/departments/translation_en)

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 110

A	B	C	D	E	FX
44.55	29.09	12.73	4.55	6.36	2.73

**Provides:** Mgr. Roman Gajdoš

**Date of last modification:** 24.09.2020

**Approved:**



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ USLI1/15	<b>Course name:</b> History of American Literature 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> continuous assessment: active participation in seminar discussions Final assessment: exam- test <b>FINAL ASSESSMENT</b> Form (exam test, essay, oral exam...): Max. mark % Pass mark 100% 65% <b>FINAL EVALUATION</b> (total of continuous + final assessment mark): Mark % A 93– 100 B 86 – 92 C 78 - 85 D 72 –77 E 65– 71 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Aims and objectives: To gain knowledge about the development of American literature and its main representatives. To develop students' literary critical thinking about American literature and the ability of the interpretation of literary texts. Student is capable of individual literary analysis with an emphasis on historical and cultural background. Student is able to think critically and interpret literary work based on the synthesis of several academic sources which will widen his or her communication and interpretative skills in order to solve challenging tasks in real life.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Introduction 2. Colonial Period - Puritan Imagination Anne Bradstreet - poems Edward Taylor - Huswifery Mary Rowlandson – A Narrative of the Captivity Jonathan Edwards – Sinners in the Hands of an Angry God	

3. Revolutionary Period - political imagination  
Hector St. John de Crèvecoeur - What Is an American  
Benjamin Franklin - The Autobiography  
Thomas Jefferson – The Declaration of Independence  
Philip Freneau - The Indian Burying Ground  
4. American Romanticism - I: W. Irving, J. F. Cooper  
Washington Irving - Rip Van Winkle  
Edgar Allan Poe – poetry  
5. American Romanticism- II: W. C. Bryant, E. A. Poe  
Edgar Allan Poe - The Tell-Tale Heart  
The Fall of the House of Usher  
6. American Renaissance: Transcendentalism R. W. Emerson, H. D. Thoreau  
Ralph Waldo Emerson - On Thoreau, Nature, Self-Reliance  
Henry David Thoreau – Walden  
7. Nathaniel Hawthorne and Herman Melville  
Nathaniel Hawthorne - The Scarlet Letter  
Herman Melville – Billy Budd  
8. Poetry at the crossroad of American culture: Walt Whitman and other poets of the 19th century  
Henry Wadsworth Longfellow - poetry  
Walt Whitman - Leaves of Grass  
Emily Dickinson – poetry  
Thomas Wentworth Higginson – On Meeting Dickinson for the First Time  
Mabel Loomis Todd – The Character of Amherst  
9. Mark Twain and the triumph of realism  
Mark Twain - The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn  
The Celebrated Jumping Frog of Calaveras County  
Life on the Mississippi  
10. Local Color School  
Kate Chopin - Désirée's Baby, A Respectable Woman, The Story of an Hour, Regret  
11. Realism  
Frederick Douglass: Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass  
Stephen Crane: The Open Boat  
12. Naturalism  
Upton Sinclair - The Jungle  
Theodore Dreiser - An American Tragedy (Sister Carrie)

**Recommended literature:**

Bercovitch, S., ed. The Cambridge History of American Literature. Cambridge: Cambridge UP, 1994.  
High P. B. An Outline of American Literature. London: Longman, 1986.  
Ruland, R., and M. Bradbury. From Puritanism to Postmodernism: A History of American Literature. New York: Penguin Books, 1992 (čes. 1997).  
Jařab, J. American Poetry and Poets of Four Centuries. Praha: SPN, 1985.  
McQuade, D., ed. The Harper American Literature. New York: Harper Collins College Publishers, 1994.  
Procházka, M., J. Quinn, and H. Ulmanová. Lectures on American Literature. Praha, 2002.  
Gray, R. , A History of American Literature. Blackwell: Blackwell Publishing, 2004

<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 143					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
65.03	14.69	13.29	4.9	2.1	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Zuzana Buráková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ USLI2/15	<b>Course name:</b> History of American Literature 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Each student is recommended to have their own annotated preparation for our seminars (they will be held online). There will be two online credit tests during semester. Assessment and evaluation: BASb/m, BASb kom, AJaLm, AJEIEb/m, AJFJEIEb/m, AJNJEIEb/m: A 100 – 93 B 92 – 86 C 85 – 78 D 77 – 72 E 71 – 65 FX 64 and less RSb: A 90-100% B 80-89% C 79-70% D 60-69% E 50-59% FX 49 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim is to gain knowledge about the development of American literature since 20th century and onwards, its main representatives and trends. To develop students' literary critical thinking about American literature and the ability of the interpretation of literary texts. Student is capable of an individual literary analysis with an emphasis on historical and cultural background. Student is able to think critically and interpret literary work based on the synthesis of several academic sources which will widen his or her communication and interpretative skills in order to solve challenging tasks in real life.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> American modern literature, modernism, postmodernism, lost generation, rebellion and conformism, literature of American South, post-war poetry, short story, Harlem Renaissance, Modern American schlemiel, Beat generation, Experimental poetry, American theatre.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Bercovitch, S., ed. The Cambridge History of American Literature. Cambridge: Cambridge UP, 1994. High P. B. An Outline of American Literature. London: Longman, 1986. Ruland, R., and M. Bradbury. From Puritanism to Postmodernism: A History of American Literature. New York: Penguin Books, 1992 (čes. 1997). Bradbury, M. The Modern American Novel. Oxford, New York: Oxford University Press, 1992. Jařab, J. American Poetry and Poets of Four Centuries. Praha: SPN, 1985. McQuade, D., ed. The Harper American Literature. New York: Harper Collins College Publishers, 1994. Procházka, M., J. Quinn, and H. Ulmanová. Lectures on American Literature. Praha, 2002.	

<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 113					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
88.5	3.54	5.31	0.88	1.77	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Zuzana Buráková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ UKLI1/15	<b>Course name:</b> History of British Literature 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT: 1. Seminar Attendance Seminar attendance is compulsory. Each student is allowed two absences at most. Not logging into an online class is COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Failing to attend the Week 1 introductory session is ALSO COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. More than two missed seminars will result in failing the course, irrespective of exam or essay results. Students must be on time for class. 2. Seminar Readings and Worksheets Each student is required to have their own copies of seminar materials. Failing to do so will result in considering the student absent for the given seminar session. Students are required to read the respective seminar texts (available at UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams) BEFORE each seminar. In addition, students are required to fill in the seminar worksheets (available at UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams) BEFORE each seminar and bring them to class. If a student is unable to answer the questions from the worksheet, they will be considered absent for the given seminar session. 3. Evaluation (Credit Test 1 - 40 points + Credit Test 2 - 60 points) Students will be asked to sit two ONLINE credit tests. The first test will take place in Week 7 and the second test will take place in Week 14. The first credit test will amount to 40% of the continuous assessment and it will cover material studied in the seminars in Weeks 2-6, as well as the first 4 lecture topics (Anglo-Saxon literature, Medieval literature, Renaissance poetry and Renaissance drama). The second credit test will amount to 60% of the continuous assessment and it will cover material studied in the seminars in Weeks 9-11, the last 4 lecture topics (17th Century Literature, 18th Century Literature – Neoclassicism; 18th Century Literature – Romanticism, 18th Century Novel), as well as the COMPULSORY READING. Both tests will be held ONLINE via UPJS Moodle. More information about the online tests will be provided during the introductory seminar in Week 1. 4. Active participation in the seminars (10 BONUS points) Students are expected to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions, read the seminar texts and participate in in-class discussions. If a student actively participates in in-class discussions, they are eligible to earn a maximum of 10 bonus points towards their continuous assessment score.	

The final mark for the course will be calculated as the SUM of all points (active participation + credit test 1 + credit test 2). To pass the course, students must earn no less than 65 points.

Mark %

A 93–100

B 86–92

C 78–85

D 72–77

E 65–71

FX 64-0

NOTICE

1. LECTURE OUTLINES will be provided by teacher before lectures in MS TEAMS FILES
2. LECTURE POWERPOINT will be provided in MS TEAMS FILES after the given lecture
3. TEACHERS AND STUDENTS ARE NOT ALLOWED TO RECORD/STORE/SHARE ONLINE MS TEAMS (VIDEOCONFERENCE) MEETINGS (ONLINE LECTURES AND SEMINARS)

**Learning outcomes:**

: Students will acquire

-basic knowledge of the timelines in the history of British literature

-basic understanding of historical, social and cultural processes that shaped major literary movements

- the ability to perceive major works of British literature in the context of their contribution to the evolution of the English language and culture.

They will also acquire new vocabulary, better understanding of literary discourse and basic academic skills: close reading, analysis of literary text, formulation of informed academic argument.

**Brief outline of the course:**

The course will focus on the literature written in the English language in the British Isles over centuries from the Anglo-Saxon period till the end of Romanticism. The course will concentrate on the greatest works and the most distinguished authors to present an overview of the main literary movements, the most important literary techniques and the ideas that dominated the world of letters.

**LECTURES**

THERE WILL BE NO LECTURE IN WEEK 1 – LECTURES WILL BEGIN IN WEEK 2

Lecture Topics:

Anglo-Saxon (Old English) Literature

Medieval (Middle English) Literature

Renaissance Poetry

Renaissance Drama

17th Century Literature (Metaphysical/Cavalier, John Milton, Restoration)

18th Century Literature – Neoclassicism

18th Century Literature - Romanticism

18th Century Novel (From Daniel Defoe to Jane Austen)

**SEMINARS**

All seminars throughout the Summer Semester 2021 will be taught ONLINE, through MS Teams, according to the schedule. Seminar attendance is compulsory.

Week 1: Introductory session. Basic information. Evaluation requirements. Online tests, how to log into Moodle. Students' questions.

Week 2: Anglo-Saxon literature / Text: Beowulf (excerpt in Modern English translation)

Week 3: Middle English literature / Text: Geoffrey Chaucer "The Wife of Bath's Tale" (in Modern English translation)

<p>Week 4: Renaissance poetry / Texts: William Shakespeare “Sonnet 18”, Sir Thomas Wyatt “I Abide and Abide and Better Abide”</p> <p>Week 5: Renaissance drama / Text: William Shakespeare: A Midsummer Night’s Dream (Act 3)</p> <p>Week 6: 17th century literature / Texts: John Donne “The Sun Rising”, John Donne “Meditation XVII”</p> <p>Week 7: CREDIT TEST 1 – online via MOODLE</p> <p>Week 8: TUTORIALS</p> <p>Week 9: 18th Century Literature - Neoclassicism / Text: Jonathan Swift “A Modest Proposal”</p> <p>Week 10: 18th Century Literature - Romanticism / Texts: William Blake “London”, John Keats “Ode to a Nightingale”</p> <p>Week 11: 18th century novel / Text: J. Austen: “Emma”, Chapters 1 and 2</p> <p>Week 12: READING WEEK 1 (a chance to catch up on your compulsory reading!)</p> <p>Week 13: READING WEEK 2 (a chance to catch up on your compulsory reading!)</p> <p>Week 14: CREDIT TEST 2 – online via MOODLE</p>
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Lecture outlines and seminar materials (provided by the teacher)</li> <li>2. Sections ‘Basic Concepts’, ‘Poetry’ and ‘Drama’ from Lethbridge, Stephanie and Jarmila Mildorf: Basics of English Studies: An introductory course for students of literary studies in English. (provided by the teacher)</li> <li>3. Harry Blamires. 2003. A Short History of English Literature, Second Edition, London, New York: Routledge. (relevant chapters)</li> </ol> <p>Compulsory reading on the top of seminar reading</p> <p>G. Chaucer’s The Canterbury Tales – The Prologue</p> <p>W. Shakespeare’s Macbeth</p> <p>J. Swift’s A Modest Proposal</p> <p>D. Defoe’s Robinson Crusoe</p> <p>M. Shelley’s Frankenstein</p> <p>J. Austen’s Pride and Prejudice</p> <p>W. Blake’s Songs of Innocence and Experience</p> <p>G. Gordon Lord Byron’s She Walks in Beauty; So we’ll go no more a roving</p> <p>J. Keats’ Ode to a Nightingale</p> <p>P.B. Shelley’s Ode to the West Wind</p> <p>Recommended texts:</p> <p>Abrams, M.H. A Glossary of Literary Terms, Heinle &amp; Heinle, 1999</p> <p>Abrams, M. H. The Norton Anthology of English Literature, Volume I, II, W.W. Norton &amp; Company, New York, London, 1993, or any more recent edition</p> <p>Baštín, Š., Olexa, J., Studená, Z. Dejiny anglickej a americkej literatúry. Bratislava: Obzor, 1993.</p> <p>Carter, R &amp; McRae, J. , The Routledge History of Literature in English, London: Routledge, 2001.</p> <p>Day, M.S. History of English Literature III. New York: Doubleday and Company, 1963.</p> <p>Franko, Štefan Theory of Anglophonic Literatures, Prešov 1994</p> <p>Holman, C. Hugh A Handbook to Literature, London: Colier Macmillan Publishers, 1986, or a more recent edition</p> <p>Sanders, Andrew The Short Oxford History of English Literature, Oxford: Clarendon, 1994.</p> <p>Stříbrný, Z. Dějiny anglické literatury I, II. Praha, 1987</p>
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>English</p>
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>



<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 244					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
9.02	12.3	15.16	18.03	17.62	27.87
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 26.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ UKLI2/15	<b>Course name:</b> History of British Literature 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment: Each student is required to have their own copies of the seminar materials. Failing to do so will result in considering the student absent for the given seminar session. In addition, each student is required to prepare fill in the seminar handouts (available on UPJS OneDrive) BEFORE each seminar and bring them to class. If a student is unable to present their FILLED-IN handout, they will be considered absent for the given seminar session. Active participation in the seminars (having read the texts and participating in in-class discussions) will amount to 15% of the continuous assessment. In addition, students will be asked to sit two credit tests (week 8 and 14). Credit test 1 will amount to 35% of the continuous assessment and credit test 2 will amount to 50% of the continuous assessment. In order to be allowed to take the final exam, students need to earn at least 65 points. Continuous assessment: Active participation - 15% - Credit test 1 - 35% - Credit test 2 - 50% Each student is allowed two absences at most. Failing to attend the Week 1 introductory session is ALSO COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. More than two missed seminars will result in failing the course, irrespective of exam results. FINAL ASSESSMENT: Oral exam – face-to-face form in classroom; if the classroom form of the exam will not be possible (due to COVID situation regulations), the oral exam will have an online (videoconference) form Mark % A 93–100 B 86–92 C 78–85 D 72–77 E 65–71 FX 64-0 NOTICE 1. LECTURE OUTLINES will be provided by teacher before lectures in MS TEAMS FILES 2. LECTURE POWERPOINT will be provided in MS TEAMS FILES after the given lecture	

3. TEACHERS AND STUDENTS ARE NOT ALLOWED TO RECORD/STORE/SHARE ONLINE MS TEAMS (VIDEOCONFERENCE) MEETINGS (ONLINE LECTURES AND SEMINARS)

COMPULSORY LITERATURE – ORAL EXAM:

Harry Blamires. 2003. A Short History of English Literature, Second Edition, London, New York: Routledge. (relevant chapters)

Stefanie Lethbridge and Jarmila Mildorf: Basics of English Studies: An introductory course for students of literary studies in English. Parts: 2. Prose, 3. Drama, Glossary (provided by teacher in electronic versions)

COMPULSORY STUDY MATERIALS – ORAL EXAM

Lecture outlines and powerpoints

COMPULSORY READING - ORAL EXAM

Charles Dickens Oliver Twist

Emily Brontë Wuthering Heights

Oscar Wilde The Importance of Being Earnest,

Oscar Wilde The Picture of Dorian Gray

Joseph Conrad Heart of Darkness

Aldous Huxley Brave New World

George Orwell Animal Farm

George Orwell 1984

Samuel Beckett Waiting for Godot

R. Brooke The Soldier

T.S. Eliot The Love Song of J. Alfred Prufrock

W. H. Auden Musee des Beaux Arts

D. Thomas Hunchback in Park

T. Hughes The Jaguar

P. Larkin Church Going

S. Heaney Bogland

### **Learning outcomes:**

Students will develop their knowledge gained in the History of British Literature I learning about the key moments in British history and culture that influenced the development of British literature. Students will learn about the main literary movements, schools and their main representatives and will further develop their skills of literary analysis.

### **Brief outline of the course:**

LECTURE TOPICS:

THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT (Pope, Swift, Journalism)

ROMANTICISM: 1. Preromantic poetry (Thomson, Crabbe, Grey), 2. The Romantic movement (Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats)

18TH CENTURY NOVEL (Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Stern, Gothic novel, Historical novel, Novel of manners).

19TH CENTURY NOVEL (Brontë sisters, Dickens, Thackeray; Condition of England novel, G. Eliot, T. Hardy, O. Wilde)

19TH CENTURY POETRY/DRAMA 1. Victorian poetry (Tennyson, the Brownings, Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood) 2. Drama (Works of O. Wilde and G.B. Shaw, Drama of the Irish Renaissance)

NOVEL IN THE FIRST HALF OF THE 20TH CENTURY: 1. Realism, Naturalism, Social Satire: (Bennett, Galsworthy, Maugham, Waugh), 2. From Realism to Modernism (Forster, Conrad, D.

<p>H. Lawrence) 3. Experimental Modernist Fiction (Joyce, Woolf ), 4. Dystopian Fiction (Huxley, Orwell)</p> <p>20TH CENTURY POETRY: 1. Poetry of the WWI (R. Brooke, S. Sassoon, W. Owen); 2. Modernist poetry (W. B. Yeats, T.S. Eliot), 3. Poetry of the 30s and 40s (Auden's circle, New Romanticism), 4. Post-war poetry (the Movement, Hughes, Larkin, S. Heaney)</p> <p>POST-WAR DRAMA/NOVEL – main trends: 1. Theatre (Theatre of the Absurd, Angry Young Men, kitchen sink drama, in-your-face theatre), 2. Novel (Campus novel, Women's literature, Postcolonial Literature, Metafiction, Magical realism)</p> <p>SEMINARS</p> <p>Week 1: NO CLASS</p> <p>Week 2: Introductory session. Overview.</p> <p>Week 3: J. Austen: Emma, Chapters 1 and 2</p> <p>Week 4: T. Hardy: A Tragedy of Two Ambitions</p> <p>Week 5: G.B. Shaw: How He Lied to Her Husband</p> <p>Week 6: V. Woolf: The New Dress</p> <p>Week 7: TUTORIALS</p> <p>Week 8: CREDIT TEST 1</p> <p>Week 9: T. S. Eliot: The Lovesong of J.A.Prufrack</p> <p>Week 10: S. Heaney: Digging; T. Hughes: The Jaguar</p> <p>Week 11: A. Carter: Puss in Boots</p> <p>Week 12: S. Rushdie: Midnight's Children, Chapter 1: The Perforated Sheet</p> <p>Week 13: TUTORIALS</p> <p>Week 14: CREDIT TEST 2</p>
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <p>M.H. Abrams, A Glossary of Literary Terms, Heinle &amp; Heinle, 1999</p> <p>Abrams, M. H. The Norton Anthology of English Literature, Volume I, II, W.W. Norton &amp; Company, New York, London, 1993, or any more recent edition</p> <p>Baštín, Š., Olexa, J., Studená, Z. Dejiny anglickej a americkej literatúry. Bratislava: Obzor, 1993.</p> <p>Carter, R &amp; McRae, J. , The Routledge History of Literature in English, London: Routledge, 2001.</p> <p>Day, M.S. History of English Literature III. New York: Doubleday and Company, 1963.</p> <p>Franko, Štefan Theory of Anglophonic Literatures, Prešov 1994</p> <p>Franková, M. Britské spisovateľky na konci tisíciletí. Brno: MU, 1999.</p> <p>Hilský, Martin, Současný Britský román, H&amp;H, 1992</p> <p>Hilský, Martin, Modernisté. Praha: Torst, 1995.</p> <p>Holman, C. Hugh A Handbook to Literature, London: Collier Macmillan Publishers, 1986, or a more recent edition</p> <p>Sanders, Andrew The Short Oxford History of English Literature, Oxford: Clarendon, 1994.</p> <p>Štříbrný, Z. Dějiny anglické literatury I, II. Praha, 1987</p> <p>Šnircová, Soňa. Dickens in Slovakia. In: The Reception of Charles Dickens in Europe. - London : Bloomsbury Publishing, 2013. - ISBN 9781847060969. - s. 466-475.</p>
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>English</p>
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 131					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.95	10.69	15.27	11.45	17.56	19.08
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ DNL/15	<b>Course name:</b> History of German Literature
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment H	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To get familiarized with development and tendencies of German literature. To be aware with particulars of its development. To acquire competence to identify, analyse and interpret its literary texts, determine their historical and present artistic value and to assess the issue of German literature in a broader context of contemporary cultural and political events, to apply theoretical knowledge to texts of the most significant representatives of German literature.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Overview of German literature from baroque up to modernism, with the aim to get familiarized with historical context, literary life, literary forms and the most significant representatives of German literature. - Baroque - Enlightenment - Sturm und Drang - Classicism - Romanticism - Between classicism and romantism	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Bahr, E.: Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. Band 1, Tübingen, A. Francke Verlag 1999. Baumann, B.: Deutsche Literatur in Epochen. Ismaning, Max Hueber Verlag 1996. BEUTIN, W. u. a.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. 4. Überarb. Auflage, Stuttgart 1992. Brenner, P.: Neue deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Vom 'Ackermann' zu Günter Grass: From the "Ackermann" to Gunter Grass. Tübingen: Niemeyer Verlag. 2001. MARTINI, F.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Von der Aufklärung bis zur Gegenwart. 16. Auflage, Stuttgart 1972. Terray, E.: Deutschsprachige Literatur 1. SPN, Bratislava 1990.	
<b>Course language:</b>	

German, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 08.04.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ UKHI2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> History of Great Britain - Selected Chapters
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment and evaluation: 1. Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. Should the student miss three or more classes, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what his/her overall results are on the test(s). The student must be on time for class. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to come on each seminar prepared and do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks and exercises. Should you fail to bring your own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, you will be marked as absent. 3. Continuous assessment – students will take 2 tests. There will not be any re-take tests. Final assessment – students must get 65 % after calculating a total of all the tests. The final grade for the course will be based on the following grading scale : A 93-100% B 86-92% C 78-85% D 72-77% E 65-71% FX 64 and less. Should you have any questions on the above explained forms of assessment, address them to your lecturer at the beginning of the semester.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To understand post-war history; to be better informed about the decades of changes that followed the end of the WWII. . The course helps prepare students to develop the historical knowledge and the skills necessary to interpret the past with clarity. The student will understand and will be able to use the methods of historical enquiry. The student will be able to analyse past events, and attempt to objectively determine the patterns of cause and effect. The student will be able to implement basic concepts of history such as perspectives, continuity and change, cause and effect, evidence, empathy, significance and contestability.	



**Brief outline of the course:**

Week 1:

Introductory session

Week 2:

Great Britain after WWII

The Conservatives in Office 1951-64

Week 3:

The Years of Consensus 1964 -1979

Week 4:

The Thatcher Revolution 1979 -1990

Week 5:

From Thatcherism to New Labour 1990-1999

Week 6:

TUTORIAL

Week 7 :

TEST 1

Week 8:

Population and the family

Cities, Suburbs, Countryside

Week 9:

Immigration, Racism

Youth culture

Week 10 :

The Growth of Social movements

Welfare, Poverty and Social Inequalities

Week 11:

Living Standards and Consumption

Week 12:

REVISION

Week 13, 14 : TUTORIAL, TEST 2

**Recommended literature:**

Compulsory materials :

selected chapters from :

\*M.Lynch. Britain 1945-2007. Hodder Education.

\*Addison, P., Jones, H. 2005. A Companion to Contemporary Britain. Blackwell Publishing.

Recommended texts:

\*Abercrombie, N., at al. 2000. Contemporary British Society. Cambridge, CUP.

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:****Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 199

A	B	C	D	E	FX
17.59	21.61	26.63	18.59	12.56	3.02

**Provides:** Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD.

<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021
<b>Approved:</b>

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ USHI2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> History of the USA - Selected Chapters
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment and evaluation: 1. Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. Should the student miss three or more classes, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what his/her overall results are on the test(s). The student must be on time for class. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to come on each seminar prepared and do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks and exercises. Should you fail to bring your own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, you will be marked as absent. 3. Continuous assessment – students will take 3 quizzes. There will not be any re-take quizzes. Final assessment – The student must get 65 % after calculating a total of all the quizzes. The final grade for the course will be based on the following grading scale : A 93-100% B 86-92% C 78-85% D 72-77% E 65-71% FX 64 and less. Should you have any questions on the above explained forms of assessment, address them to your lecturer at the beginning of the semester.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To understand post-war history; to be better informed about the decades of changes that followed the end of the WWII in USA. The course helps prepare students to develop the historical knowledge and the skills necessary to interpret the past with clarity. The student will understand and will be able to use the methods of historical enquiry. The student will be able to analyse past events, and attempt to objectively determine the patterns of cause and effect. The student will be able to implement basic concepts of history such as perspectives, continuity and change, cause and effect, evidence, empathy, significance and contestability.	

**Brief outline of the course:**

Week 1:

Introductory lesson

Week 2:

D - Remini: The Cold War and Civil Rights pp.245-261

A - CH12-Postwar America pp. 258-271

C - U5 – The Cold War – selected parts

Week 3:

D - Remini: The Cold War and Civil Rights pp.261-276

A - CH12-Postwar America pp. 271-273

C - U5 – The Cold War – selected parts

Week 4:

A- CH13 – Decades of Change: 1960-1980

C - U6, 7 – The Civil Rights Movement; A New Society– selected parts

Week 5:

QUIZ 1

B – CH 4– Time out: Leisure and Tourism

Week 6:

The Century Americas Time

Week 7:

C - U8 – American Society in Flux – selected parts

A - CH14 – The New Conservatism and a New World Order

Week 8:

Tutorial week

Week 9:

QUIZ 2

C – U 10 – High Tech – selected parts

The Century Americas Time

Week 10:

A – CH15 – Bridge to the 21st century

B – CH 5 - Mass Media from 1945 to the Present

The Century Americas Time

Week 11:

B – CH 11 – Labour during the American Century: Work, Workers and Unions since 1945

C – U 11 – The Culmination of the Cold War

Week 12:

QUIZ 3

Week 13, 14

Tutorial week

**Recommended literature:**

Compulsory materials :

selected chapters from :

A, # Hamby, Alonzo L. : Outline of U.S. history, Bureau of International Information Programs, U.S.Department of State, 2011.

B, # Jean-Christophe Agnew and Roy Rosenzweig : A Companion to post - 1945 America, Blackwell Publishers, 2002.

C, # Donald W.Whisenhunt : Reading the twentieth century. Documents in American History, Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, I N C ., 2009

D, # Remini, Robert V. : A Short History of the United States. Harper Collins. 2008. Grant, Susan-Mary. : A concise history of the United States of America. Cambridge. 2012					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 215					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.4	20.93	20.93	10.7	17.21	8.84
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ DOMC/12	<b>Course name:</b> Home Reading
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> examination (S)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To become familiar and learn basic techniques of reading of literary texts in the German language, to acquire first interpretation experience	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Basics of reading theory</li> <li>- Reading as activity</li> <li>- Development of ability to distinguish between important and not important</li> <li>- Development of ability to deduce meaning of unknown words</li> <li>- Discussion with a literary text - ability to give own questions regarding literary text and to find answers to these questions</li> <li>- Aesthetic perception</li> <li>- Ability to deduct and formulate the meaning of a literary text</li> <li>- Ability to interpret a literary text</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> HELMLING, B. – WACKWITZ, G.: Literatur im Deutschunterricht am Beispiel von narrativen Texten. München 1986. DELABAR, W.: Literaturwissenschaftliche Arbeitstechniken. Darmstadt 2009. DUDERSTADT, M. – FORYTТА, C.: Literarisches Lernen. Frankfurt am Main 1999. EHLERS, S.: Literarische Texte lesen lernen. München 1992. EHLERS, S.: Lesen als Verstehen. München 1992. KAMINSKI, D.: Literarische Texte in der Unterrichtspraxis. München 1984.	
<b>Course language:</b> German language	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 109					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.85	19.27	26.61	18.35	8.26	3.67
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 17.03.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> Dek. FF UPJŠ/IKT/06	<b>Course name:</b> Information and Communication Technologies
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> 1. project prepared using a text processor 2. project prepared using a table calculator 3. project prepared in a presentation programme On the basis of continuous assessment and a final test focused on verification of fundamental information and communication literacy of students. The students who are holders of ECDL Certificate (all 7 modules) will be considered to have completed this course in full extent and will be given mark "A" – Excellent.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To enhance the level and to standardise the information and communication literacy of students to the ECDL standards level. After completing the course, the student should be able to: - use the tools of MS Word word processor effectively in order to create and edit the texts, to edit the texts to the final form according to the formal requirements for text documents, - master the principles of working with MS Excel spreadsheet, to use effectively the formulas and functions for calculations, and to present the data from tables using a graph, - use the tools of MS PowerPoint presentation software, to create and edit a presentation.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> modul 1 - hardware, software, Operating System modul 2 - processing of a text by means of text processor modul 3 - processing and evaluation of information by table calculator modul 4 - creation of electronic presentations modul 5 - information and communication on the Internet	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Pecinovský, R., Pecinovský, J.: Office 2019. Průvodce uživatele. Grada, 2019. 320 s. 2. Příručky so stručným návodom pre Office. Dostupné na internete: <a href="https://support.microsoft.com/sk-sk/office/pr%C3%ADru%C4%8Dky-so-stru%C4%8Dn%C3%BDm-n%C3%A1vodom-pre-office-25f909da-3e76-443d-94f4-6cdf7dedc51e">https://support.microsoft.com/sk-sk/office/pr%C3%ADru%C4%8Dky-so-stru%C4%8Dn%C3%BDm-n%C3%A1vodom-pre-office-25f909da-3e76-443d-94f4-6cdf7dedc51e</a> 3. Praktický sprievodca kancelárskym balíkom Microsoft Office 2010. Dostupné na internete: <a href="https://www.unipo.sk/public/media/15344/Microsoft-Office-2010.pdf">https://www.unipo.sk/public/media/15344/Microsoft-Office-2010.pdf</a>	



4. Franců, M: Jak zvládnout testy ECDL. Praha : Computer Press, 2007. 160 s.
5. Jančařík, A. et al.: S počítačem do Evropy – ECDL. 2. vydanie. Praha : Computer Press, 2007. 152 s. ISBN 80-251-1844-3.
6. Kolektív autorov: Sylabus ECDL verzia 5.0. [on-line] [citované 9.2.2010]. Dostupné na internete: <[http://www.ecdl.sk/buxus/docs//interne\\_informacie/Sylabus\\_V5.0/20090630ECDL-SylabusV50\\_SK-V01\\_FIN.pdf](http://www.ecdl.sk/buxus/docs//interne_informacie/Sylabus_V5.0/20090630ECDL-SylabusV50_SK-V01_FIN.pdf)>.

**Course language:**

The course is taught in Slovak.

**Notes:**

SS - 60 students

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 1201

A	B	C	D	E	FX
37.64	33.39	15.82	7.83	3.75	1.58

**Provides:** Ing. Tomáš Polák, Mgr. Emília Sotáková

**Date of last modification:** 06.05.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ IKŠ1/12	<b>Course name:</b> Intercultural Studies 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H) - test	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will familiarize themselves with selected country-related topics, realize common features and differences between their own culture and cultures in German speaking countries. By working with authentic texts and secondary literature, students will understand causes and connections of studied phenomena in German speaking countries culture. Acquired knowledge will enable students to better understand concepts from different areas of life presented in media and culture of Germanophone countries.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The content of the course is based on comparison of studies of Slovakia and German speaking countries from the following aspects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Physical geography</li> <li>- Political structure, characteristics of individual regions</li> <li>- Political system, institutions, parties, representatives, civil initiatives</li> <li>- Famous personalities from science, engineering, economics and culture</li> <li>- Society: demography, social classes, preferred values, extended behavioural patterns, life goals of young people, immigrants and their integration, the role of church and religious societies</li> <li>- Education: system of schools and universities, priorities, problems and perspectives of university education, possibilities of study mobilities in German speaking countries</li> <li>- Economics, dominant economic sectors, economic geography, economic policy lines, labour market development, unemployment and its dimensions</li> <li>- Media and contemporary media discourse</li> <li>- Language and its varieties</li> <li>- Culture: Music, Theatre, Film</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> GAIDOSCH, U. - MÜLLER, C.: Zur Orientierung. Basiswissen Deutschland. Ismaning 2006, KOPPENSTEINER, J.: Österreich. Ein landeskundliches Lesebuch. Wien 2004. LUTSCHER, R.: Von der Wende bis heute. Landeskunde Deutschland. München 2014. Tatsachen über Deutschland. Ed. Societätsverlag, Frankfurt am Main 2011.	

Current texts in printed and electronic media					
<b>Course language:</b> German					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 345					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.74	20.58	21.45	14.2	10.14	11.88
<b>Provides:</b> Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 15.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ IKŠ2/12	<b>Course name:</b> Intercultural Studies 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment - written test, oral exam	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will obtain an overview of political, economic and church history as well as history of culture and art in Germany and in Slovakia in the context of European history, with particular focus on intercultural contacts.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The content of the course includes history of Germany and Slovakia, comparison of development in both territories and clarification of mutual relations - Germanic and Slavic tribes: the way of life, individual tribes: basic classification, primary sources, contacts with the Roman Empire - Early Middle Ages: migration of nations, characteristics of Middle Ages, Samo's Empire, Frankish Empire with focus on Charles the Great, Christianisation of present-day Germany, the Great Moravia and its Christianisation, disintegration of the Frankish Empire, origins of the Holy Roman Empire, establishment of the Kingdom of Hungary, the Arpád dynasty, Ottonians, Romanesque style - High Middle Ages: characteristics of era, system of church, Investiture Controversy, increase of Papal power, emergence of mendicant orders, establishment of universities, rise of cities, Hanseatic League, the Arpád dynasty, Tartar attacks, expansion of the Teutonic Order into Baltic countries, German colonization in Slovakia, the Anjou dynasty, Sigismund of Luxembourg, the "Bratřici" Movement, Matthias Corvinus, the Jagiellonian dynasty, Battle of Mohács - Late Middle Ages - crisis of Middle Ages, humanism and renaissance, Reformation, spread of Reformation in Slovakia, rise of the Habsburgs, counter-reformation, Turkish wars, Thirty-Year's War, its causes and consequences, anti-Habsburg uprisings - the Enlightenment, enlightened despotism and baroque in German countries and Austria-Hungary, reforms, classicism - Germany during the period of French control 1789 – 1815, Prussian reforms, Congress of Vienna and restoration, industrialization period; nationalistic movements, revolutions 1848	

- Unification of Germany 1871, German Empire, Bach's absolutism, Memorandum of the Slovak Nation, Matica slovenská, Dualism in Habsburg Monarchy, modernisation and social system, imperialism, WWI
- Weimar Republic, consequences of the Treaty of Versailles, Golden Twenties, artistic styles: expressionism, Bauhaus, New Objectivity, establishment of the First Czechoslovak Republic, interwar Czechoslovakia, causes of Hitler's rise to power
- the Third Reich, ideology, power structures, WWII, destruction of Czechoslovakia, the Slovak State, forms of resistance
- After-war history in Federal Republic of Germany and German Democratic Republic, development in the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, Revolutionary year 1989, Unification of Germany, contemporary art

**Recommended literature:**

EPKENHANS, M. et al.: Geschichte und Geschichten. Stuttgart - Leipzig 2011.  
 GUTJAHR, H.- J.(ed.): Duden. Geschichte. Basiswissen Schule. Berlin 2003.  
 KAMENICKÝ, M. et al.: Lexikón svetových dejín. Bratislava 1997.  
 KOVÁČ, D.: Dejiny Slovenska. Praha 1998.  
 MÜLLER, H. M.: Deutsche Geschichte in Schlaglichtern. Mannheim 1996.  
 OLBRICH, H. – STRAUSS, G.: Lexikon der Kunst in 7 Bänden. Leipzig 2004.

**Course language:**

German

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 174

A	B	C	D	E	FX
2.3	14.94	14.37	18.39	32.18	17.82

**Provides:** Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová

**Date of last modification:** 15.05.2019

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ IKMŠ/15	<b>Course name:</b> Intercultural and Mass Media Studies
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Final assessment: examination	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To learn the fundamentals of mass media theory and to obtain an overview of development of media environment in German speaking area, with particular attention paid to intercultural contacts. To strengthen interpretation skills to perceive and evaluate different forms of media texts.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fundamentals of theory of mass media communication</li> <li>- Marketing communication, advertisement</li> <li>- Journalistic genres, photography</li> <li>- History and present of TV and radio</li> <li>- German language (interpellation of texts, stylistics)</li> <li>- Press right and copyright</li> <li>- Culturology (theatre, film, music, dubbing)</li> <li>- Forms and effects of mass media messages</li> <li>- Functioning of mass media in the past and at present</li> <li>- History and development of mass media environment in German speaking area</li> <li>- Development of practical skills to produce and disseminate mass media messages</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BENTELE, G.- BROSIUS, H. B., JARREN, O. (Hrsg.): Öffentliche Kommunikation. Handbuch Kommunikations- und Medienwissenschaft. Wiesbaden 2003. FAßLER, M. – HALBACH, W. R. (Hrsg.): Geschichte der Medien. München 1998. LESCHKE, R.: Einführung in die Medientheorie. München 2003.	
<b>Course language:</b> German language	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 70					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.57	12.86	22.86	12.86	24.29	8.57
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 15.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ PRAX1b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Internship in Institutions 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: Per study period:</b> 20s <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> completion	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Training of translation and interpreting skills	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 3-week internship in institutions providing translations and interpreting services in law and economics	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Texts and tasks assigned in the institutions where internship takes place	
<b>Course language:</b> Slovak language, English language	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 159	
abs	n
98.74	1.26
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD., PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.	
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.05.2021	
<b>Approved:</b>	



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ TLM1/13	<b>Course name:</b> Interpreting 1 (Consecutive) - German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> - training in learned techniques of consecutive interpreting (CI) using authentic and didactically processed texts - effective, meaningful and reflected application of mediated central principles of note-taking technique without prescriptive nature - mediation of CI process on the basis of individual interpreting phases	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - tasks strengthening the specific apperception of a source text in consecutive interpreting - tasks focused on activation of knowledge structures important in CI reception phase - training in text processing strategies (learning of macrostructures, hierarchization of information, compression, cultural and specific strategies, semantic analysis of source text before and in note-taking) - training in source text reproduction without a note-taking technique in order to increase memory capacity performance - training in note-taking techniques in analytical and non-analytical parts of source texts to support and simplify memorization process regarding interaction between memory and note-taking (macro- and microstructural function of note-taking) - learning of effective and cognitive iconic notes, taking into account basic features of correct notes, such as effectivity, simplicity, exactness, explicitness; automation of note-taking operations; specification of preferences in iconic notes, individual spontaneously designed icons and symbols - diagonal note-taking: meaningful structuring of information and its preferences, hierarchy principles, notes layout as memory support – coherence and connective means, notes of text structures and relations between text segments - sensibilization and development of individual character of note-taking system (ad-hoc-solutions, grammatical annotations, etc.) - training in décalage adaptation in note-taking - building and strengthening of competences in CI production phase (transfer of meaning, target text revision, target text reproduction)	

- individual research and documentation preparation of students for interpreting					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Albl-Mikasa, M.: Notationssprache und Notizentext. Ein kognitiv-linguistisches Modell für das Konsekutivdolmetschen. Tübingen: Gunther Narr Verlag, 2007. Andres, D.: Konsekutivdolmetschen und Notation. Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 2002. Feldweg, E.: Der Konferenzdolmetscher im internationalen Kommunikationsprozess. Heidelberg: Julius Groos Verlag, 1996. Fiukowski, H.: Zur Rhetorik für Konsekutivdolmetscher. In: Fremdsprachen 4/1988, S. 227-231. Gile, D.: Basic concepts and models for interpreter and translator training. Benjamins translation library, 1995. Herbert, J.: Handbuch für den Dolmetscher. Genf: Librairie de l'Université, 1952. Hönig, H. G.: Verstehensoperationen beim Konsekutivdolmetschen – geirnpyschologische Grundlagen, psycholinguistische Modellbildungen und didaktische Konsequenzen. In: TextconText 7/1992, S. 145-167. Kalina, S.: Strategische Prozesse beim Dolmetschen. Tübingen: Narr, 1998. Kirchhof, H.: Die Notationssprache als Hilfsmittel des Konferenzdolmetschers im Konsekutivvorgang. In: Mair & Sallger 1979, 121-133. Kutz, W.: Zur Frage der spezifischen Fähigkeiten des Konsekutiv- und Simultandolmetschers. Fremdsprachen 4, 1985, 229-232. Matyssek, H.: Handbuch der Notizentechnik für Dolmetscher. Ein Weg zur sprachunabhängigen Notation. Heidelberg: Groos. 2006. Nováková, T.: Tlmočenie – teória, výučba, prax. Bratislava: UK, 1993. Rozan, J. F.: La prise de notes en interprétation consécutive. Geneve: Georg, 1956. Seleskovitch, D.: Der Konferenzdolmetscher: Sprache und Kommunikation. TEXTconTEXT, Beiheft 2. Heidelberg: Julius Groos Verlag, 1988.					
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 47					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.66	31.91	23.4	12.77	4.26	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ INTC1b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Interpreting 1(Consecutive)
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> The course is taught by two teachers. PhDr. Stefan Franko, PhD. teaches this course to interpreters and translators, for whom it is compulsory. Mgr. Ester Demjanová, PhD. teaches the course to other students (BAS and BAS in combination, GS) who may choose it as an elective course. Transfers between groups are not possible. All students must be signed up for the correct sessions and attend the lessons assigned to them as the content of the lessons varies. Different evaluation conditions apply to individual groups. For seminars with Mgr. Demjanová: Continuous assessment consists of 3 parts: - theoretical test (40 %), - practical exam (60 %), To complete the course successfully, evaluation better than Fx is required from each of the three parts. Grading scale: 100%-92% A 91%-87% B 86%-82% C 81%-77% D 76%-65% E 64% and less FX	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Familiarize students with interpreting as such, types and genres of interpreting, interpreting strategies, rhetorical principles, praxeology and ethics of interpreting.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> For seminars with Mgr. Demjanová, PhD.: 1. introductory lesson: objectives and conditions of the course 2. theoretical part: introduction to interpreting, interpreter's rules and credo, genres and types of interpreting practical part: exercises – synonyms, just a minute game, exercises - consecutive interpreting 3. theoretical part: types of interpreting	

practical part: memory exercises, exercises - consecutive interpreting 4. theoretical part: interpreting strategies, note-taking I practical part: exercises, text analysis and mind-mapping, interpreting note-taking 5. theoretical part: praxeology practical part: exercises - listening, memory exercises 6. test - theoretical part 7. tutorials 8. theoretical part: interpreting note-taking II 9. no classes - public holiday 10. practical exercises - note-taking 11. practical exercises - note-taking 12. practical exam - final evaluation of subject 13. tutorials 14. tutorials					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Jones, Roderic. Conference Interpreting Explained. Manchester: St. Jerome Publishing, 2002. 2. Nolan, James. Interpretation. Techniques and Exercises. Huston: MLM, Ltd., 2008. any other course available For seminars with Mgr. Demjanová: Makarová, Viera. 2004. Tlmočenie. Bratislava : STIMUL, 2004. 183 s. Müglová, Daniela. 2009. Tlmočenie a preklad od antiky po súčasnosť alebo Čo spôsobil pád Babylonskej veže. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Bratislava : ARIMES, 2009, s. 82-208. Rozan, Jean-François. 2002. Note-taking in Consecutive Interpreting. Kraków : Tertium, 2002. 57 s. Andrew Gillies. 2013. Conference Interpreting: A student's practice book. Oxon: Routledge, 2013. 284 s.					
<b>Course language:</b> Slovak language, English language					
<b>Notes:</b> For seminars with Mgr. Demjanová, PhD.: The language of the course is Slovak. Students are expected to have a very good English language competence, lack of such competence will not be excused when evaluating student's interpreting and will have an effect on the final assessment. The course is not recommended to the first-year students, since a very high command of English on the C1+ level is required.					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 198					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
34.85	38.89	20.71	4.55	0.51	0.51
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 02.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ INTC2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Interpreting 2 (Consecutive)
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> For students of interpreting and translation: practical exam For students of BAS and BAS in combination: The course is taught by two teachers. PhDr. Stefan Franko, PhD. teaches this course to interpreters and translators, for whom it is compulsory. Mgr. Ester Demjanová, PhD. teaches the course to other students (BAS and BAS in combination, GS) who may choose it as an elective course. Transfers between groups are not possible. All students must be signed up for the correct sessions and attend the lessons assigned to them as the content of the lessons varies. Different evaluation conditions apply to individual groups. For seminars with Mgr. Demjanová: Continuous assessment consists of 2 parts: - active participation (35 %), - practical exam (65 %), Grading scale: 100%-92% A 91%-87% B 86%-82% C 81%-77% D 76%-65% E 64% and less FX	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Familiarize students with basic techniques and procedures of consecutive interpreting. Provide details on linguistic, personal, psychological, neurophysical, knowledge, memory, and social aspects of consecutive interpreting. Presentation of and training in basic techniques of interpreting note-taking. Practical exercises, deepening of practical skills and knowledge necessary for interpreting.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> For seminars with Mgr. Demjanová: 1. Introductory lesson	

2. Repetition (Interpreting 1),  
Exercises for: mode of presentation  
Practice of consecutive interpreting
3. Exercises for: active listening and analysis  
Practice of consecutive interpreting
4. Exercises for: memory and memory recall  
Practice of consecutive interpreting
5. Exercises for: note-taking  
Practice of consecutive interpreting
6. Exercises for: re-wording  
Practice of consecutive interpreting
7. Exercises for: self-control  
Practice of consecutive interpreting
8. Exercises for: stress management  
Practice of consecutive interpreting
9. tutorials
10. Practice of consecutive interpreting
11. Final assessment and course summary
12. Public holiday
13. tutorials
14. tutorials

**Recommended literature:**

1. Jones, Roderic. Conference Interpreting Explained. Manchester: St. Jerome Publishing, 2002.
  2. Nolan, James. Interpretation. Techniques and Exercises. Huston: MLM, Ltd., 2008.
- any other course available
- For seminars with Mgr. Demjanová:
- Makarová, Viera. 2004. Tlmočenie. Bratislava : STIMUL, 2004. 183 s.
- Mügllová, Daniela. 2009. Tlmočenie a preklad od antiky po súčasnosť alebo Čo spôsobil pád Babylonskej veže. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Bratislava : ARIMES, 2009, s. 82-208.
- Rozan, Jean-François. 2002. Note-taking in Consecutive Interpreting. Kraków : Tertium, 2002. 57 s.

**Course language:**

Slovak language, English language

**Notes:**

The course is taught by two teachers. PhD. Stefan Franko, PhD. teaches this course to interpreters and translators, for whom it is compulsory. Mgr. Ester Demjanová, PhD. teaches the course to other students (BAS and BAS in combination) who may choose it as an elective course. Transfers between groups are not possible. All students must be signed up for the correct sessions and attend the lessons assigned to them as the content of the lessons varies. Different evaluation conditions apply to individual groups.

The course is continuation of fundamentals of interpreting acquired during the course Interpreting 1 - Consecutive. Students who have not completed the course are expected to gain the missing knowledge.

The language of the course is Slovak. Students are expected to have a very good English language competence, lack of such competence will not be excused when evaluating student's interpreting and will have an effect on the final assessment. The course is not recommended to the first-year students, since a very high command of English on the C1+ level is required.

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 175					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.14	42.86	23.43	7.43	1.14	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 08.04.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ INUS/15	<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to American Studies
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Due to the precautions resulting from the Covid-19 pandemic, the course will run primarily online via MS Teams (lectures and individual classes). First and second-week classes will be contact, to explain/clarify/discuss everything necessary (if the situation allows), the remaining weeks (3-12) will be online (changes may apply according to the pandemic situation). <b>Continuous assessment:</b> To complete the course, students need to complete both parts of the assessment - continuous and final. Continuous assessment requires students' active participation in each lesson (participation in discussions based on reading required texts). Unprepared students, students who will not have read individual texts in advance of each class, will be marked as absent. This applies to both forms of classes - contact and online. Part of the continuous assessment are two tests - The mid-term test covering topics 1-5 and the End-of-term test covering topics 6-11. Each student needs to get a combined score of no less than 65% to be allowed to take the final exam (This applies only to students who receive five credits for this course; students receiving three credits do not need to take the final exam. For those students, the final assessment is a combined score from the two tests). <b>Final assessment:</b> The final assessment is determined solely by students' score during the final -oral exam. The exam will be taken during the exam period (Jan-Feb). Two retakes are possible; the most recent score always counts. The instructor will post exam dates in the AIS at the beginning of December, and students will sign up for the exam well in advance in the AIS. Any registration changes have to be performed no less than 24 hours before the exam takes place. Depending on the pandemic situation, the oral exam will be carried out in contact classes or online. Students who fail to achieve the required minimum on Mid-term and End-of-term tests have failed the class and will not proceed to the final exam. <b>Attendance:</b> Students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule, also in the online environment. No transfers among the groups are allowed. Should students miss three or more classes, they will not receive credits for the course no matter what their overall results are.	



The grading scale for this compulsory course for BASb, BASb (in comb.), AJEIEb, AJFJEIEb, and AJNJEIEb is:

A 93-100%

B 86-92%

C 78-85%

D 72-77%

E 65-71%

FX 64 and less

Scale for RSb is:

A 90-100%

B 80-89%

C 79-70%

D 60-69%

E 50-59%

FX 49 and less

### **Learning outcomes:**

The course is intended as an introductory course for American Studies undergraduate students to provide an introduction to some of the central themes that have organized American culture from its very discovery. We will meet some of the key figures in American history, and look at how they think about their nation in a variety of different modes, from fiction, to sermons, to poetry, and film. These writers and thinkers, from a number of different racial, ethnic, class, and gender positions, will tell us stories about the key moments in American history, its triumphs and its shames, and the continuities between its past, present, and future. The focus will be on reading a large number of short pieces and selections from longer works rather than complete books in order to generate a wide-ranging knowledge of American culture.

The main objective of this course is to gain familiarity with some of the recurrent aspects and terms in American culture and how they change over time, and possess an introductory sense of some of the critical works of American studies and how they relate to their own historical contexts.

### **Brief outline of the course:**

Week 1 - Contact classes according to the schedule

Introduction

Week 2 - Contact classes according to the schedule

Lecture: A New World

Seminars: Selections from Thomas Harriot , A Brief and True Report of the New Found Land of Virginia <http://www.nps.gov/fora/forteachers/the-third-and-last-part.htm> (Introduction + Concerning the nature and manners of the people)

Selections from John Smith, General History of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles (the 4th Booke, p.306-311)

Optional: Terrence Malick (dir.), The New World

Week 3 – Online

Lecture: The Pulpit

Seminars: John Winthrop, A Model of Christian Charity

Jonathan Edwards, Sinners in the Hands of an Angry God

M.L.King, I Have a Dream

Optional: M. Night Schvamaala (dir.), The Village

Week 4 – Online

Lecture: The Republic

Seminars: James Madison, The Federalist, Nr.10 and Nr.51

Thomas Jefferson, The Declaration of Independence

Optional: D.W.Griffith (dir.), The Birth of a Nation

Week 5 – Online

Lecture: The Workplace

Seminars: Benjamin Franklin, Autobiography

Max Weber, The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism (Ch.2 The Spirit of Capitalism)

Week 6 – Tutorials

Week 7 - Contact classes (if the situation allows)

Mid-term test

Week 8 – Online

Lecture: The Plantation

Seminars: Ch.Ball, Fifty Years in Chains (Ch.2 and 5) [http://books.google.sk/books?id=2moDAAAAYAAJ&dq=charles+ball&pg=PA25&redir\\_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false](http://books.google.sk/books?id=2moDAAAAYAAJ&dq=charles+ball&pg=PA25&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false)

J. Hammond – Letter to an English Abolitionist

<http://archive.org/stream/lettersonsouther00hamm#page/n3/mode/2up>

Harriet Jacobs, Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl (5, 6, 7, 10, 14)

<http://docsouth.unc.edu/fpn/jacobs/jacobs.html>

Optional: S.McQueen (dir.), 12 Years a Slave

Week 9 – Online

Lecture: The Home 1.

Seminars: Kesaya E. Noda, Growing up Asian in America

E. A. Wiltsee and T. L. Dickerson, The Emigrant's Dream

Catherine S. Crary, The Humble Immigrant and the American Dream: Some Case Histories, 1746-1776

F.J.Turner, The Significance of the Frontier

R.W.B. Lewis, The American Adam (Prologue) <https://archive.org/details/americanadam030355mbp>

Week 10 - Online

Lecture: The Home 2.

Seminars: Catherine Beecher and Harriet Beecher Stowe, The American Woman's Home (Introduction)

[http://books.google.sk/books?id=cMOYxHMBUi4C&printsec=frontcover&hl=sk&source=gbs\\_ge\\_summary\\_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false](http://books.google.sk/books?id=cMOYxHMBUi4C&printsec=frontcover&hl=sk&source=gbs_ge_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false)

Sarah Grimke, On the Condition of Women in the United States

Charlotte Perkins Gilman, The Yellow Wallpaper

Optional: M.Newell, Mona Lisa's Smile

Week 11 – Online

Lecture: The Power

G. Kolko, The United States and World Economic Power

T.Smith, The United states and the Global Struggle for Democracy: Early 1990s Perspective J.

Stiglitz, Making Globalization Work

Week 12 – Contact classes (if the situation allows)

End-of-term test

Week 13 - Tutorials

Week 14 - Tutorials

### **Recommended literature:**

Norton, Mary Beth, and Carol Sheriff. A People and A Nation. International ed. Vol. 1 and 2. New York: Wadsworth Cengage Learning, 2012.

Hollinger, David A. The American Intellectual Tradition. 6th ed. Vol. 1 and 2. New York: Oxford University, 2011.  
 Zinn, Howard. A People's History of the United States. New York: HarperCollins, 2003.  
 Jentleson, Bruce W. American Foreign Policy: The Dynamics of Choice in the 21st Century. 5th ed. New York: W.W. Norton, 2014.  
 And other texts specified by the lecturer

**Course language:**

EN

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 662

A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.28	16.62	18.13	9.52	9.37	28.1

**Provides:** Mgr. Martina Martausová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 01.05.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ INUK/15	<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to British Studies
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> COVID -19 UPDATE Due to the precautions resulting from the Covid-19 pandemic, the majority of classes will be carried out online via MS Teams (individual seminars and lectures). Week 1 and week 2 classes will be contact seminars and lectures, to explain/clarify/discuss everything necessary (if the situation allows). The remaining weeks (3-12) will be online via MS Teams (changes may apply according to the pandemic situation). Tests, however, will be written during contact seminars, if the situation allows. Continuous Assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regular Class Attendance              Students are allowed to miss no more than 2 seminars for whatever reason, also in the online environment. Please reserve these for when you are sick or have other serious reasons to be absent since you only have these 2 options and no more! Once you have missed more than 2 seminars (contact or online), you will not be allowed to continue the course and obtain the credits. Should anyone come unprepared, he or she will be asked to leave and considered absent from the seminar. The same applies to failure to participate in class activities and discussion. Students are expected to complete their readings prior to each class and bring a copy of readings with them to class.</li> <li>• Tests              Students will write two tests (in week 6 and in week 12) which will cover materials assigned for home preparation, materials discussed in seminars and lecture materials. The test will be written in contact classes, if the situation allows. However, changes may apply according to the pandemic situation. In case of bad pandemic situation, the tests will be written via online platform. The SUM of the scores from these two tests must be AT LEAST set minimum for their study group (50% RSb; 65% BASb komb; AJEIEb) in order for a student to be awarded the final mark.              Final Assessment 100% = test 1 (40%) + test 2 (60%)              Two written tests taken during weeks 6 and 12, covering materials assigned for home reading, discussed in seminars and lectures. There are no retakes so please keep this in mind and do not ask for any, official or unofficial.</li> </ul> Grading policy: Scale for BASb komb (double majors); AJEIEb and AJEIEb komb: A 100-93% , B 92-86%, C 85-78%, D 77-72%, E 71-65%, FX 64 and less	

<p>Scale for RSb: A 90-100%, B 80-89%, C 79-70%, D 60-69%, E 50-59%, FX 49 and less</p>
<p><b>Learning outcomes:</b> Course Description: This course introduces basic topics and concepts of British society, culture and institutions, many of which will be later studied in greater detail in separate courses. The topics include geography, politics, social and cultural issues. Learning Outcomes: By the end of this course, student will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• understand and explain basic concepts of British Studies</li> <li>• compare these with Slovak context</li> <li>• apply this theoretical knowledge to understanding and analysis of simple media texts</li> </ul>
<p><b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Outline of Seminars: Week 1 - contact class Course Introduction Week 2 - contact class Seminar - Geography Reading - Chapters 1 and 3 Week 3 - online Reading week Identities Reading - Chapter 4 Week 4 - online Seminar - Attitudes Reading - Chapter 5 Week 5 - online Seminar - Political Life, Government Reading - Chapters 6, 7 and 8 Week 6 Tutorials TEST 1 - contact class (if the situation allows) Week 7 - online Seminar - Parliament, Elections Reading - Chapters 9 and 10 Week 8 - online Seminar - Law Reading - Chapters 11 and 12 Week 9 - online Seminar - Education Reading - Chapter 14 Week 10 - online Seminar - Religion Reading - Chapter 13 Week 11 - online Seminar - Media Reading - Chapter 16 Week 12</p>

<p>Seminar - TEST 2 - contact seminar - if the situation allows</p> <p>Week 13 -14</p> <p>Tutorials</p> <p>You should also read the rest of the chapters from your coursebook. Should you come across anything you wish to discuss, 3 weeks of tutorials during the semester are reserved for this very purpose.</p> <p>OUTLINE OF LECTURES:</p> <p>From week 2 lectures will be online via MS Teams. Further details will be provided on week 1 contact lecture.</p> <p>Week 1 (22/9) - Meeting with tutor</p> <p>Week 2 (29/9) - Geography &amp; Regions of the UK; Country &amp; People</p> <p>Week 3 (6/10) - Multicultural Society; Family &amp; Gender</p> <p>Week 4 (13/10) - Class and Monarchy</p> <p>Week 5 (20/10) - International Relations</p> <p>Week 6 (27/10) - TUTORIALS - no lecture</p> <p>Week 7 (3/11) - Politics &amp; Elections</p> <p>Week 8 (10/11) - Law and Welfare</p> <p>Week 9 (17/11) - Bank holiday - no lecture</p> <p>Week 10 (24/11) - Education</p> <p>Week 11 (1/12) - Religion</p> <p>Week 12 (8/12) - Media</p> <p>Week 13 -14 - no lectures - TUTORIALS</p> <p>Every student MUST have their own copy of O'Driscoll's book.</p> <p>If you have any questions, do not hesitate to talk to your instructor before or after classes or, preferably, during office hours. Do not send email unless absolutely necessary and remember that in addition to teaching and preparing for classes, we have many other duties which make it impossible for us to check our emails constantly and to reply within 24 hours. Before asking a question related to the organization of the course, assessment etc., make sure it has not already been answered on the department website, in the course syllabus or in class.</p>
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <p>Compulsory Reading:</p> <p>O'Driscoll, J.: Britain for Learners of English. Oxford: OUP, 2009.</p> <p>Recommended Reading:</p> <p>Bou-Franch, P., Brigidó-Corachan, A. M., Coperias Aguilar, M. J. : History and Culture of English-speaking Countries. University of Valencia, Valencia, 2014.</p> <p>Oakland, J.: British Civilisation. Routledge, London, 2002.</p> <p>Oakland, J.: Contemporary Britain. Routledge, London, 2001.</p> <p>Sevaldsen, J.: Contemporary British Society. Akademis, Copenhagen, 2005.</p> <p>Storry, M. (ed.): British Cultural Identities, Routledge, London, 1997.</p> <p>Every student MUST have their own copy of O'Driscoll's book.</p>
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>English</p>
<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>Each student MUST have their own copy of O'Driscoll's book.</p>

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 782					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
2.81	6.27	15.35	18.03	22.89	34.65
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Saboviková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ INLG/09	<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to Linguistics
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> The assessment of the course consists of 2 parts: the continuous assessment and final evaluation. The continuous assessment consists of the following parts: - 2 tests written in the weeks 8 and 13. Test 1 will be based on the topics discussed at lectures and seminars throughout the first 6 weeks of the semester. Maximum points a student can gain is 50. Test 2 will be based on the topics discussed at lectures and seminars in weeks 7-12. Maximum points a student can gain is 50. The minimum to pass is 65%. It is a condition for the final exam. Since it is a continuous assessment, there is no retake. In the case the students fail to achieve the required percentage in continuous assessment they will not be allowed to take part in the final exam test and they fail the course. For the final evaluation, students are supposed to participate in an exam. The exam will be in oral form.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Aims and objectives: Mastering fundamental linguistic terminology, basic ideas, conceptions and approaches (Geneva school, Prague School of Linguistics, American descriptivism, Transformational and Generative Grammar), basic methods (synchronic, diachronic), development of language, language types, language levels. Students are able to implement the gained knowledge into discussion on language. They are able to participate in a discussion on approaches to a linguistic sign and read linguistic texts with comprehension.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1 General introduction to the studies 2 Introduction to the course. Linguistics - grammar - philology 3 Language as a system of signs and its structure 4 Functions of language 5 Language levels 6 Phonetics and phonology 7 Morphology 8 Syntax 9 Lexicology	



10 Development of the English language					
11 Language typology and universals					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Obligatory: Stekauer, P. 1993. Essential of English Linguistics. Presov: Slovacontact Gregová, R.; Körtevélyessy, L. 2009. Introduction to Linguistics. A practical coursebook. Presov: Slovacontact Recommended texts: Černý, J. 1996. Dějiny lingvistiky. Olomouc: Votobia Černý, J. 1998. Úvod do studia jazyka. Olomouc: Votobia Stekauer, P. (ed.) 2000. Rudiments of English Linguistics. Presov: Slovacontact Lyons, J. 1995. Language and Linguistics. Cambridge: CUP Hudson R. 1995. Invitation to linguistics. Oxford UK & Cambridge USA: Blackwell. Ondruš, Š., Sabol, J. 1987. Úvod do štúdia jazykov. Bratislava: SPN Robins R.H. 1971. General linguistics. An Introductory Survey. - L.: Longman. Any introductory course available					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 1359					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.98	8.76	10.3	9.79	21.34	40.84
<b>Provides:</b> prof. PhDr. Pavel Stekauer, DrSc., prof. PaedDr. Lívia Körtevélyessy, PhD., Mgr. Vesna Kalafus Antoniová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Renáta Gregová, PhD., Mgr. Bernadett Bodnárová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 28.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ UVLI/15	<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to Literary Theory
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Each student is recommended to have their own annotated preparation for our seminars, Assessment and evaluation: BASb/m, BASb kom, AJaLm, AJEIEb/m, AJFJEIEb/m, AJNJEIEb/m: A 100 – 93 B 92 – 86 C 85 – 78 D 77 – 72 E 71 – 65 FX 64 and less RSb: A 90-100% B 80-89% C 79-70% D 60-69% E 50-59% FX 49 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Aims and objectives: Students will get basic information about literary communication and the character of a literary work. Special attention will be paid to basic elements of poetry, fiction and drama. The aim of the course is also to sustain student's abilities of literary analysis and interpretation.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> What is literature? What are English Literary Studies? A model for Literary Communication. Literary History, Poetics and Genre, Lit. Theory, Theme, Language in Literature, Fiction/Prose: story and discourse, story and plot, space character, narrators and narrative situations, Fiction/Prose: Narrative Modes, Representation of Consciousness, Time, Types of Prose Fiction, Drama: Text and Theatre, Information Flow, Structure, Space, Time, Characters, Types of Utterance in drama, types of stage, dramatic sub-genres, Poetry: types of poetry, prosodic features, verse forms and stanza forms	

**Recommended literature:****COMPULSORY LITERATURE:**

1. STEFANIE LETHBRIDGE AND JARMILA MILDORF: Basics of English Studies: An introductory course for students of literary studies in English
2. KLARER M., An Introduction to Literary Studies, 2nd Edition, Routledge, 2004.
3. FRANKO, Š.: Theory of Anglophonic Literatures. Prešov: Slovacontact, 1994.
4. ABRAMS, M. H. A Glossary of Literary Terms. Cornell University, 1993.

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:****Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 402

A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.86	19.9	20.65	15.17	14.68	1.74

**Provides:** Mgr. Zuzana Buráková, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 29.04.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ USLb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to the Slovak Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment: 50 % continuous tests Final assessment: 50 % final test Test I - Week 5 - (content of weeks 2 - 4) – 25% Test II - Week 8 - (content of weeks 5 – 7) – 25% Final test - Week 12 - (content of the whole semester) – 50% There is no retake for any of the tests that are the part of the assessment. The final mark is given as a sum of the points for the continuous assessment (Test I, Test II) and the Final test according to the following table: <b>MARK POINTS</b> A 93 – 100 B 86 – 92 C 78 – 85 D 72 – 77 E 65 – 71 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> the knowledge of the first language (mother tongue) as a system is an inevitable precondition for the correct cognitive acquisition of the foreign language as a system, and thus the main aim of the seminars is the consolidation of the orthoepic, orthographic, grammatical, lexical and stylistic norms and rules of standard Slovak	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Sound level (sound and graphic systems, orthoepy and orthography) – morphological level (parts of speech – their classification and characteristics) – syntactic level (word classes – syntagmas – sentences) – lexical level (differentiation of the lexicon, semantic paradigmatic relations, lexicography) – stylistic level (classification and description of styles). SOUND LEVEL: sound system vs. graphic system, orthoepy and orthography, norm and codification, styles of pronunciation, sound culture of speech	

MORPHOLOGICAL LEVEL I: word, lexical and grammatical meaning of the word; grammar – morphology – syntax, morpheme structure of the word. Parts of speech – classification (lexical-semantic criterion, grammatical criterion and syntactic criterion)

MORPHOLOGICAL LEVEL II: classification and characteristics of nouns, adjectives, pronouns, numerals, verbs, proverbs, prepositions, conjunctions, particles, interjections

SYNTACTIC LEVEL: types of syntagmas, sentence and utterance, modality, grammatical structure of sentences, word-order

LEXICAL LEVEL I: lexicology, word – linguistic sign – semiotics

LEXICAL LEVEL II: development of the lexicon, differentiation of words

SEMANTICS: syntagmatic and paradigmatic relations, semantic paradigmatics – homonymy, polysemy, synonymy, antonymy

LEXICOGRAPHY: types of dictionaries

STYLISTIC LEVEL: style, verbal and non-verbal means of communication, style-forming criteria – subjective, objective; subjective, subjective-objective styles (journalistic) and objective styles.

PRACTICAL PART: vowel length in Slovak, the so-called rhythmical law; the pronunciation of consonants t, d, n, l in front of e, i, í, ia, ie, iu; voice assimilation; the pronunciation of prepositions in connection with personal and possessive pronouns; consonant clusters; non-standard expressions and constructions; morpho-syntactic analysis of a continuous text; stylistic analysis of a text

#### **Recommended literature:**

Král', Á.: Pravidlá slovenskej výslovnosti. 'The rules of Slovak Pronunciation' Bratislava, Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo 2005.

Mistrík, J. a kol: Encyklopédia jazykovedy 'Encyclopaedia of linguistics'. Bratislava 1993, (vybrané kapitoly)

Mistrík, J.: Moderná slovenčina 'Modern Slovak'. Bratislava, Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo 1984.

Mistrík, J.: Štylistika 'Stylistics'. Bratislava, Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo 1984.

Navrátil, L.: Neohybné slovné druhy a citoslovčia 'Non-inflectional parts of speech and interjections'. Nitra, Enigma 2001.

Nižníková, J.: Praktická príručka slovenskej skladby 'A Handbook of Slovak Syntax'. Prešov 1994. (vybrané kapitoly)

Ondruš, Š.- Sabol, J.: Úvod do štúdia jazykov 'Introduction into the study of linguistics', Bratislava 1981, (selected chapters).

Sokolová, M.: Kapitoly zo slovenskej morfológie 'Chapters from Slovak Morphology'. Prešov 1995. (selected chapters)

Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu 'The Rules of Slovak Orthography'. Bratislava, Vydavateľstvo SAV 2000,

Short Dictionary of Slovak

Slovak Synonym Dictionary

#### **Course language:**

Slovak

#### **Notes:**

#### **Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 343

A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.45	17.2	19.24	15.16	17.49	22.45

<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Renáta Timková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Renáta Gregová, PhD., Mgr. Jana Frankovská
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021
<b>Approved:</b>

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ UVLI/15	<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to the Study of German Literature
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Final assessment: examination (S)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To gain a basic overview of theory of literature and literary science and to learn practical basis and methods of work with literary texts.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. What is literature. Basic definitions.</li> <li>2. Poetics and aesthetics in individual periods.</li> <li>3. Development of types, genres and their basic characteristics - work with literary texts. Lyric poetry, epic poetry, drama.</li> <li>4. Theory of verse.</li> <li>5. Fundamentals of literary communication, reception, interpretation based on analysis of selected texts.</li> <li>6. Interpretation approaches (positivist, historical, phenomenological, existential, morphological and sociological method) – demonstration and analysis of texts of master works of German poetry, prose, and drama.</li> <li>7. Classic texts of German literature and their reception today.</li> <li>8. Reception of German literature in Slovakia.</li> </ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BECKER, S.; HUMMEL, Ch.; SANDER, G. (2002) : Grundkurs Literaturwissenschaft. - Stuttgart : Reclam, CULLER, J. (2002): Literaturtheorie : eine kurze Einführung / Jonathan Culler. Aus dem Engl. übers. von Andreas Mahler. - Stuttgart : Reclam. GUTZEN, D.; OELLERS, N.; PETERSEN, J. H. (2009): Einführung in die neuere deutsche Literaturwissenschaft : ein Arbeitsbuch / von - 6., neugefaßte Aufl. - Berlin : Schmidt. JEBING, B.; KÖHNEN, R.(2007): Einführung in die Neuere deutsche Literaturwissenschaft. Stuttgart [u.a.] : Metzler. KOMMICH, D., RENNER, R. G.; STIEGLER, B. (1996): Texte zur Literaturtheorie der Gegenwart. Stuttgart: Reclam Verlag.	

MEYER-KRENTLER, E. (2001): Arbeitstechniken Literaturwissenschaft - 9., vollst. überarb. und aktualisierte Aufl. - München : Fink. (oder neuere Auflage)  
 NEUHAUS, S. (2003): Grundriss der Literaturwissenschaft. Tübingen u. Basel: Francke.  
 VOGT, J. (2002): Einladung zur Literaturwissenschaft : mit einem Hypertext-Vertiefungsprogramm im Internet / Jochen Vogt. - 3., durchges. und aktualisierte Aufl. - München : Fink, 2002. - 287 S. (oder neuere Auflage)  
 WALDMANN, G.(2003): Neue Einführung in die Literaturwissenschaft. Aktive analytische und produktive Einübung in Literatur und den Umgang mit ihr – Ein systematischer Kurs. Hohengehren: Schneider-Verlag.

**Course language:**

German language

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 112

A	B	C	D	E	FX
20.54	19.64	18.75	11.61	22.32	7.14

**Provides:** Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 31.08.2021

**Approved:**



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ CERTb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Competences for Language Certificates
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> combined, present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., II., N	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Student evaluation is based on three criteria: TWO CREDIT TESTS 70%; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION 10%, and ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION 20%. To receive credits for this course students must pass the two credit tests; continuously and timely submit their reports and attend each class according to the schedule. Attendance is followed during the online sessions too. TESTS constitute 70% of the final mark: Ordinarily, student coursework is evaluated by letter grades, which are assigned a value based on a 100-point scale gained from two credit tests plus points for continuous preparation and active participation. The final mark is assigned according to the following scale: A 100-93 B 92-86 C 85-78 D 77-72 E 71-65 FX 64-0 Students who are unable to take a credit test at the scheduled time due to a documented condition should contact the lecturer as soon as the need is apparent to discuss make-up examination accommodations and procedures. Students absent from a scheduled credit test will be examined by the lecturer separately in an ORAL EXAM to collect information about their level of preparedness. Oral exams will be realized during the lecturer's consultation hours as soon as possible after the missed credit test. The content of the oral examination will be equivalent with the content of the missed credit test but may last longer than a written test and can include deeper analysis of certain problem areas of the course. CONTINUOUS PREPARATION constitutes 10% of the final mark (maximum 10 points): Students are expected to prepare reports for each class by reading and processing the study materials and the required literature. Formal requirements for the home assignments: Minimum 2 but maximum 3 pages in Microsoft Word editor: letter type Times New Roman; letter size 12, spacing 1.5, 34 lines with 2865 characters per page with spaces. The report's header must contain the student's name and surname, study group, number of the given week according to the	

syllabus of the course and the title of the topic for the week. The final document must be saved in Printable Document Format (PDF). Ignoring any of these criteria will automatically lead to the refusal of the submitted report.

Content requirements for the assignment:

Students must present the content of the reading assignment synthesized in a clear and structured way: highlighting key information and data as well as presenting logical connections between them. The submitted report must represent the student's thorough understanding of the content and the problem area discussed in the reading assignment.

**WARNING:** Reports must be original work of the author! Any violation of copyright or breach of anti-plagiarism rules and regulations of the university will inevitably lead to disciplinary procedures! Repeated and systematic plagiarism will lead to the loss of credits assigned for completion the course!

Deadline and the format of the report:

Students must mail their home assignments to the following email address: rozenfeld.julius2@atk.sk by Saturday 24:00 each week. The reports must be mailed in PDF format. No other formats are accepted! No late submissions will be accepted unless separately negotiated with the supervisor of the course!

**ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION** constitute 20% (maximum 20 points) of the final mark:

All students must attend all classes regardless they are organized face-to-face or online. Students must join the class sessions on time. Should anyone miss the first ten minutes of a class, will be marked as absent from the class. Points for active participation are assigned **ONLY** to the students who actively contribute to the learning process during the sessions with joining discussions!

Volunteer work in extracurricular activities that are organized by the Department of the British and American Studies which clearly contribute to the students' professional development such as: lectures and workshops, career week activities, organization of open-door days, language competitions, conferences, Olympiads, and other similar activities are fully supported! Should these activities be organized during the regular session times, volunteers will be acknowledged as if they had participated in the regular class session.

**ABSENCE DUE TO ILLNESS**

A student absent from a class must file a valid doctor's certificate by emailing it in a PDF format to the lecturer as soon as possible. Due reports for the missed class must be submitted according to the syllabus of the course and no later than the following class attended by the student.

In an emergency, if the student is unable to contact the lecturer and mail the valid doctor's certificate or is being treated elsewhere, the lecturer must be informed by sending an email to the following email address: julius.rozenfeld@upjs.sk as soon as possible. In both cases, the student must also file a letter from a physician certifying the date and nature of the illness.

**ABSENCE FOR OTHER REASONS**

Students who must be absent for reasons other than illness, such as a death in the family or a reason of similar gravity, must contact the lecturer as soon as possible and submit relevant documents that certify the seriousness of the case.

There may be other activities which can validate missing a class or several classes, for example participation in high-quality international competitions, scientific research, conferences, or other relevant activities, which clearly contribute to the professional development of the student but final decision about the validity of the presented excuse fully falls in the lecturer's competency. Regular full-time or part-time employment is not an acceptable excuse for a missed class.

**COVID-19 regulations:**

Changing pandemic situation requires continuous adaptation. Online sessions organized via Microsoft Teams are the preferred alternative to in-person sessions if necessary. Attendance will

be duly followed on online meetings too. Tests – if required for the completion of course – are also planned flexibly. Normally, the first credit test takes place during the 6th week of the term with a second credit test on the 12th week, but changes may apply. If necessary, these test dates can be changed according to the pandemic situation or replaced by online tests the form and content of which are comparable with a normal paper-based test. Students are required to follow the department's noticeboard and inform themselves continuously about the possible changes!

### **Learning outcomes:**

The course is focused on the development of language skills and other competencies that are necessary for successful completion of the Test of English as a Foreign Language known by the acronym TOEFL and obtaining the international language certificate TOEFL iBT (i.e. Internet-Based Test). Students develop the ability to listen with comprehension, speaking, reading and writing through practical exercises and understand the principles of using correct grammar through a variety of topics that may appear in this test. The course also provides a detailed explanation of the processes and recommendations for passing the TOEFL iBT test. By completing the course, students will be able to successfully complete the TOEFL iBT, or equivalent language test.

### **Brief outline of the course:**

1. Language Testing, Its History, Background, Requirements
2. Learning Techniques, Hints and Tips
3. Developing Listening Skills
4. Developing Speaking through Listening
5. Developing Effective Reading
6. Vocabulary Building
7. Developing Writing for Testing
8. Understanding Grammar in Speaking
9. Developing Grammar in Writing
10. Real Test Practice
11. Scoring, Assessment and Self-Development

### **Recommended literature:**

Obligatory literature:

1. Educational Testing Services, Official TOEFL iBT® Tests with Audio, Volume 1
2. Educational Testing Services, The Official Guide to the TOEFL® Test, Fourth Edition, McGraw Hill, New York, ISBN: 978-0-07-176657-9
3. Longman Preparation Series for the TOEIC Test: Advanced Course, Third Edition, Pearson ESL, ISBN-10: 0130988421

### **Course language:**

English

### **Notes:**

### **Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 163

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.31	4.91	11.04	5.52	5.52	22.7

**Provides:** Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 29.04.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ CERTb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Competences for Language Certificates
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> combined, present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., II., N	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Student evaluation is based on three criteria: TWO CREDIT TESTS 70%; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION 10%, and ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION 20%. To receive credits for this course students must pass the two credit tests; continuously and timely submit their reports and attend each class according to the schedule. Attendance is followed during the online sessions too. TESTS constitute 70% of the final mark: Ordinarily, student coursework is evaluated by letter grades, which are assigned a value based on a 100-point scale gained from two credit tests plus points for continuous preparation and active participation. The final mark is assigned according to the following scale: A 100-93 B 92-86 C 85-78 D 77-72 E 71-65 FX 64-0 Students who are unable to take a credit test at the scheduled time due to a documented condition should contact the lecturer as soon as the need is apparent to discuss make-up examination accommodations and procedures. Students absent from a scheduled credit test will be examined by the lecturer separately in an ORAL EXAM to collect information about their level of preparedness. Oral exams will be realized during the lecturer's consultation hours as soon as possible after the missed credit test. The content of the oral examination will be equivalent with the content of the missed credit test but may last longer than a written test and can include deeper analysis of certain problem areas of the course. CONTINUOUS PREPARATION constitutes 10% of the final mark (maximum 10 points): Students are expected to prepare reports for each class by reading and processing the study materials and the required literature. Formal requirements for the home assignments: Minimum 2 but maximum 3 pages in Microsoft Word editor: letter type Times New Roman; letter size 12, spacing 1.5, 34 lines with 2865 characters per page with spaces. The report's header must contain the student's name and surname, study group, number of the given week according to the	

syllabus of the course and the title of the topic for the week. The final document must be saved in Printable Document Format (PDF). Ignoring any of these criteria will automatically lead to the refusal of the submitted report.

Content requirements for the assignment:

Students must present the content of the reading assignment synthesized in a clear and structured way: highlighting key information and data as well as presenting logical connections between them. The submitted report must represent the student's thorough understanding of the content and the problem area discussed in the reading assignment.

**WARNING:** Reports must be original work of the author! Any violation of copyright or breach of anti-plagiarism rules and regulations of the university will inevitably lead to disciplinary procedures! Repeated and systematic plagiarism will lead to the loss of credits assigned for completion the course!

Deadline and the format of the report:

Students must mail their home assignments to the following email address: rozenfeld.julius2@atk.sk by Saturday 24:00 each week. The reports must be mailed in PDF format. No other formats are accepted! No late submissions will be accepted unless separately negotiated with the supervisor of the course!

**ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION** constitute 20% (maximum 20 points) of the final mark:

All students must attend all classes regardless they are organized face-to-face or online. Students must join the class sessions on time. Should anyone miss the first ten minutes of a class, will be marked as absent from the class. Points for active participation are assigned **ONLY** to the students who actively contribute to the learning process during the sessions with joining discussions!

Volunteer work in extracurricular activities that are organized by the Department of the British and American Studies which clearly contribute to the students' professional development such as: lectures and workshops, career week activities, organization of open-door days, language competitions, conferences, Olympiads, and other similar activities are fully supported! Should these activities be organized during the regular session times, volunteers will be acknowledged as if they had participated in the regular class session.

**ABSENCE DUE TO ILLNESS**

A student absent from a class must file a valid doctor's certificate by emailing it in a PDF format to the lecturer as soon as possible. Due reports for the missed class must be submitted according to the syllabus of the course and no later than the following class attended by the student.

In an emergency, if the student is unable to contact the lecturer and mail the valid doctor's certificate or is being treated elsewhere, the lecturer must be informed by sending an email to the following email address: julius.rozenfeld@upjs.sk as soon as possible. In both cases, the student must also file a letter from a physician certifying the date and nature of the illness.

**ABSENCE FOR OTHER REASONS**

Students who must be absent for reasons other than illness, such as a death in the family or a reason of similar gravity, must contact the lecturer as soon as possible and submit relevant documents that certify the seriousness of the case.

There may be other activities which can validate missing a class or several classes, for example participation in high-quality international competitions, scientific research, conferences, or other relevant activities, which clearly contribute to the professional development of the student but final decision about the validity of the presented excuse fully falls in the lecturer's competency. Regular full-time or part-time employment is not an acceptable excuse for a missed class.

**COVID-19 regulations:**

Changing pandemic situation requires continuous adaptation. Online sessions organized via Microsoft Teams are the preferred alternative to in-person sessions if necessary. Attendance will

be duly followed on online meetings too. Tests – if required for the completion of course – are also planned flexibly. Normally, the first credit test takes place during the 6th week of the term with a second credit test on the 12th week, but changes may apply. If necessary, these test dates can be changed according to the pandemic situation or replaced by online tests the form and content of which are comparable with a normal paper-based test. Students are required to follow the department's noticeboard and inform themselves continuously about the possible changes!

**Learning outcomes:**

The course is focused on the development of language skills and other competencies that are necessary for successful completion of the Test of English as a Foreign Language known by the acronym TOEFL and obtaining the international language certificate TOEFL iBT (i.e. Internet-Based Test). Students develop the ability to listen with comprehension, speaking, reading and writing through practical exercises and understand the principles of using correct grammar through a variety of topics that may appear in this test. The course also provides a detailed explanation of the processes and recommendations for passing the TOEFL iBT test. By completing the course, students will be able to successfully complete the TOEFL iBT, or equivalent language test.

**Brief outline of the course:**

1. Language Testing, Its History, Background, Requirements
2. Learning Techniques, Hints and Tips
3. Developing Listening Skills
4. Developing Speaking through Listening
5. Developing Effective Reading
6. Vocabulary Building
7. Developing Writing for Testing
8. Understanding Grammar in Speaking
9. Developing Grammar in Writing
10. Real Test Practice
11. Scoring, Assessment and Self-Development

**Recommended literature:**

Obligatory literature:

1. Educational Testing Services, Official TOEFL iBT® Tests with Audio, Volume 1
2. Educational Testing Services, The Official Guide to the TOEFL® Test, Fourth Edition, McGraw Hill, New York, ISBN: 978-0-07-176657-9
3. Longman Preparation Series for the TOEIC Test: Advanced Course, Third Edition, Pearson ESL, ISBN-10: 0130988421

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 163

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.31	4.91	11.04	5.52	5.52	22.7

**Provides:** Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 29.04.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/COMPb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Skills - Composition
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Attendance and Participation: You may miss two classes without penalty. You will fail the course if you miss more than two classes or are late more than three times. Hopefully, you'll be eager to come and eager to speak up in class. If, however, you attend but are consistently mute and mysterious, I will lower your grade by one letter. Drafts, Deadlines, and Late Work: Throughout the course, I will encourage you to write multiple drafts of each paper. Writing multiple drafts will improve your writing and take some of the stress out of the final deadline. Ideally, you will have a first draft well before the deadline, so you should always be able to get something in on time. If a paper or draft is late, you may email it to me anytime, but I will reduce the grade by one letter per day. You must complete all of the assignments in order to pass. Continuous Assessment: You will write two, one page papers, a three page paper, and a six page final paper. There will also be occasional quizzes which will be worth ten percent of your grade. Assignment descriptions are posted on ffweb. For each paper, I will break down your overall grade into four categories: Concept, Structure, Language, and Documentation. On your final paper, if you receive an FX in any one of these four categories, you will fail the course. There is no final exam. Paper 1 10% A 93-100% Paper 2 10% B 86-92% Paper 3 30% C 78-85% Final 40% D 72-77% Quizzes 10% E 65-71%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To teach grammatical and rhetorical forms, improve students' research and analytical skills, and clarify the conventions of academic discourse.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Weekly Schedule: Week 1 21.9 Introduction. Week 2 28.9 First assignment due. Writing process. Essay forms. Week 3 5.10 First assignment review. Clear sentences. What makes a good thesis? Week 4 12.10 Second assignment due. Research & Documentation. Week 5 19.10 Second assignment review. Research & Documentation. Week 6 26.10 Tutorial Week Week 7 2.11 Academic Argument. Week 8 9.11 Outline of paper 3 is due. Discussion topic - Plagiarism. Week 9 16.11 Paper 3 due. Discussion topics - Using Paragraphs, sentences	

Week 10 23.11 Review of third paper. Week 11 30.11 Discussion topics - How to check your work. Week 12 7.12 Draft of final paper due. Peer Review of final paper. Week 13 14.12 Tutorial Week. Week 14 21.12 Tutorial Week. Final Paper due					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers, seventh edition, 2009. Website: <a href="http://owl.english.purdue.edu/">http://owl.english.purdue.edu/</a>					
<b>Course language:</b> The course will be conducted in English.					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 201					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.89	32.84	28.86	9.95	2.99	3.48
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Kurt Magsamen					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 26.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ CONVb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Skills - Speaking
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Student evaluation is based on three criteria: SPEECH DELIVERY 80%; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION 10%, and ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION 10%. To receive credits for this course, students must deliver impromptu, extemporaneous, manuscript, and memorized speeches of different length; continuously and timely submit their reports and attend each class according to the schedule. Attendance is followed during the online sessions too. Ordinarily, student coursework is evaluated by letter grades, which are assigned a value based on a 100-point scale gained from speeches plus points for continuous preparation and active participation. The final mark is assigned according to the following scale: A 100-93 B 92-86 C 85-78 D 77-72 E 71-65 FX 64-0 SPEECH DELIVERY constitutes 80% of the final mark. During the course, students are required to prepare speeches of different genre. Speeches are marked according to the following scheme: 0/1/2 points for correct presentation of facts and research results; 0/1/2 points for the range and quality of academic vocabulary; 0/1/2 points for accuracy and correct use of grammar; 0/1/2 points for pronunciation and the correct voice and tone; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION constitutes 10% of the final mark (maximum 10 points): Students are expected to prepare speeches for each class by reading and processing the study materials and the required literature. Formal requirements for the home assignments: Minimum 650 but maximum 1300 words typed in Microsoft Word editor: letter type Times New Roman; letter size 12, spacing 1.5, 34 lines with 2865 characters per page with spaces. The header must contain the student's name and surname, study group, number of the given week according	

to the syllabus of the course and the title of the topic for the week. The reports must be submitted in Printable Document Format (PDF).

Content requirements for the assignment:

Students must present the content of the reading assignment synthesized in a clear and structured way: highlighting key information and data as well as presenting logical connections between them. The submitted speech must represent the student's thorough understanding of the content and the problem area discussed in the reading assignment.

**WARNING:** Speeches must be original work of the author! Any violation of copyright or breach of anti-plagiarism rules and regulations of the university will inevitably lead to disciplinary procedures! Repeated and systematic plagiarism will lead to the loss of credits assigned for completion the course!

Deadline and the format of the report:

Students must mail their home assignments to the following email address: rozenfeld.julius2@atk.sk by Saturday 24:00 each weak. The speeches must be mailed in PDF format. No other formats are accepted! No late submissions will be accepted unless separately negotiated with the supervisor of the course!

**ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION** constitute 10% (maximum 10 points) of the final mark:

All students must attend all classes regardless they are organized face-to-face or online. Students must join the class sessions on time. Should anyone miss the first ten minutes of a class, will be marked as absent from the class. Points for active participation and attendance are assigned only when the student actively contributes to the learning process during the sessions with joining discussions!

Volunteer work in extracurricular activities that are organized by the Department of the British and American Studies which clearly contribute to the students' professional development such as: lectures and workshops, career week activities, organization of open-door days, language competitions, conferences, Olympiads, and other similar activities are fully supported! Should these activities be organized during the regular session times, volunteers will be assigned the points for active participation as if they had participated in the regular class session.

#### **ABSENCE DUE TO ILLNESS**

A student absent from a class must file a valid doctor's certificate by emailing it in a PDF format to the lecturer as soon as possible. Due reports for the missed class must be submitted according to the syllabus of the course and no later than the following class attended by the student.

In an emergency, if the student is unable to contact the lecturer and mail the valid doctor's certificate or is being treated elsewhere, the lecturer must be informed by sending an email to the following email address: julius.rozenfeld@upjs.sk as soon as possible. In both cases, the student must also file a letter from a physician certifying the date and nature of the illness.

#### **ABSENCE FOR OTHER REASONS**

Students who must be absent for reasons other than illness, such as a death in the family or a reason of similar gravity, must contact the lecturer as soon as possible and submit relevant documents that certify the seriousness of the case.

There may be other activities which can validate missing a class or several classes, for example participation in high-quality international competitions, scientific research, conferences, or other relevant activities, which clearly contribute to the professional development of the student but final decision about the validity of the presented excuse fully falls in the lecturer's competency. Regular full-time or part-time employment is not an acceptable excuse for a missed class.

#### **COVID-19 regulations:**

Changing pandemic situation requires continuous adaptation. Online sessions organized via Microsoft Teams are the preferred alternative to in-person sessions if necessary. Attendance will be

duly followed on online meetings too. Tests – if required for the completion of course – are also planned flexibly. Normally, the first credit test takes place during the 6th week of the term with a second credit test on the 12th week, but changes may apply. If necessary, these test dates can be changed according to the pandemic situation or replaced by online tests the form and content of which are comparable with a normal paper-based test session. Students are required to follow the department's noticeboard and inform themselves continuously about the possible changes!

**Learning outcomes:**

This course focuses on the development of advanced speaking skills. The primary goal of the course is to prepare students for the successful defense of their bachelor's and master's theses. The course is designed to help students practice prepared formal speeches; spontaneously converse in a group and use academic English; learn the principles of intercultural communication; improve academic grammar together with pronunciation in spoken language; and develop vocabulary corresponding to the needs of academic debates. The course is aimed at developing and improving language skills at a higher level and increasing the language skills of students with a special focus on the use of academic language. The course introduces various academic topics, acquaints students with academic vocabulary and provides systematic practice of phrases and collocations. By completing the course, students will be able to actively lead a professional debate in English, give a speech to an academic audience and professionally and factually argue in a scientific and academic context.

**Brief outline of the course:**

1. Facts or opinions?
2. From the general to the specific
3. Logic of speech
4. The language of research
5. Presentation problems
6. Making speech stronger
7. Why does style matter?
8. 'Victory loves preparation'
9. Finalizing and fine-tuning
10. One extra lesson

**Recommended literature:**

Obligatory literature:

Rozenfeld, J. & Tomaščíková S., Developing Academic English in Speaking and Writing, Šafárik Press UPJŠ, 2021. ISBN 9788081529603.

Recommended literature:

Atchison Jarrod, The Art of Debate, 2017, The Teaching Company, Chantilly, Virginia

Pixton, Debra Westall, Salom, Luz Gil: Academic and Professional Speaking, A manual for Effective Oral Communication in English, Editorial Universidad Politécnica De Valencia, ISBN: 84-9705-644-2

Odporúčaná literatúra:

<https://www.britannica.com/>

<https://plato.stanford.edu/index.html>

<https://www.investopedia.com/>

<https://www.catholic.org/encyclopedia/>

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 186					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.98	17.74	19.35	8.6	6.45	33.87
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ VOCAb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Skills - Vocabulary Development
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Due to the precautions taken as a result of the Covid-19 pandemic, the course will run online via the MS Teams platform. Online classes will occur according to the schedule and our plan; the only difference will be the online environment. Continuous assessment: Students will be graded on active attendance and involvement, and two credit tests (in week 6 and week 12). Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Being enrolled in the course means that you intend to positively take and finish the course. Students are expected to make their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks and exercises. Should you fail to have your own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular class, your presence will not count. Attendance: Students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. No transfers among the groups are allowed. In case students miss three or more classes, also online, they will not receive credits for the course no matter what the overall results are. Final assessment: Credit tests - two credit tests (65% pass level) will take place in week 6 and week 12. There will be NO retake test for the students who failed one or more credit tests. The final grade will comprise the sum of gained points of both or more tests and the total sum must make minimum 65%. The credit tests will include vocabulary and exercises similar to those during the seminar sessions and home preparation. Final assessment: The final grade for the course will be based on the following grading scale. A 93-100% B 86-92% C 78-85% D 72-77% E 65-71% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Aims and objectives:	

The main aim of this course is to develop and improve English vocabulary in the classroom with intermediate to upper-intermediate/advanced level students, and to increase their language competences with a special focus on some aspects of vocabulary learning. The course aims to help to learn new words and word combinations, functioning as meaningful units with a fixed or semi-fixed form (collocations, phrasal verbs, idioms), and to show that the words can play different roles in a text, and can express a variety of meanings. Contextually based learning is of great importance, and various sources are suggested.

**Brief outline of the course:**

The course introduces various interesting aspects of English vocabulary learning. It revises useful points of English vocabulary (word classes/families, multi-word units, homonyms, synonyms and antonyms, etc.), familiarizes students with the ways new words are coined, learned, and presented.

**WEEK1:**

Introduction to the course

**WEEK2:**

Talking about Yourself (English Vocabulary in Use, 13)

Character and Behaviour (English Collocations in Use, 17)

Topic Vocabulary: People

**WEEK3:**

Relationships: Positive Aspects AND Problems (English Vocabulary in Use, 15-16)

Taboo Conversation Topics: Questions you can't ask

Topic Vocabulary: Relationships

**WEEK4:**

Education: Debates and issues (English Vocabulary in Use, 12)

Politically Incorrect Jokes: Is it OK to joke about disabled people, religion, death?

Freedom of the Press

Topic Vocabulary: Thinking and Learning 1

**WEEK5:**

World Views: Ways of Thinking (English Vocabulary in Use, 41)

National Stereotypes: "They are lazy and dishonest" Blind prejudice, or is there some truth in stereotypes?

Topic Vocabulary: Thinking and Learning 2

**WEEK6: Credit test 1****WEEK7:**

The News: Gathering and Delivering AND Newspaper Headline Language (English Vocabulary in Use, 54, 100)

Is This News?: What is the News for? To provide facts or to shock and entertain?

Topic Vocabulary: Communication and the Media

**WEEK8:**

Tutorials

**WEEK9:**

Authorities: Customs and Police (English Vocabulary in Use, 40)

Immigration and Racism: How do You feel about people from other countries coming to live in yours?

Rules Quizz

Topic Vocabulary: Power and Social Issues

**WEEK10:**

Other Englishes: Language of Gender, Age and Social Class (English Vocabulary in Use, 98-99)

Swearing: Is it OK to swear? What swear words do/could YOU use?

Are you a Woman or a Man Quiz

<p>Topic Vocabulary: Power and Social Issues</p> <p>WEEK11:</p> <p>National Stereotypes</p> <p>Idiom Quiz</p> <p>WEEK 12:</p> <p>Credit Test 2</p> <p>WEEK 13:</p> <p>Tutorials</p> <p>WEEK 14:</p> <p>Tutorials</p>																	
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <p>Recommended books/sources:</p> <p>Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell (2002): English Vocabulary in Use. Advanced. CUP</p> <p>Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell (2000, second edition): English Collocations in Use. Advanced. CUP</p> <p>Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell (second edition): English Idioms in Use. Advanced. CUP</p> <p>Evans, Virginia (1995, 2004): Round up 6. Upper-intermediate. Longman.</p> <p>Materials given by the lecturer can be found on Google disc, the access to which will be provided by the lecturer.</p> <p>Useful links:</p> <p><a href="http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/learningenglish/newsenglish/witn/2006/html">http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/learningenglish/newsenglish/witn/2006/html</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/learningenglish/radio/specials/1728_uptodate">www.bbclearningenglish.com</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/learningenglish/radio/specials/1728_uptodate">http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/learningenglish/radio/specials/1728_uptodate</a></p>																	
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>EN</p>																	
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>																	
<p><b>Course assessment</b></p> <p>Total number of assessed students: 364</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>39.84</td><td>21.7</td><td>17.58</td><td>6.59</td><td>7.97</td><td>6.32</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						A	B	C	D	E	FX	39.84	21.7	17.58	6.59	7.97	6.32
A	B	C	D	E	FX												
39.84	21.7	17.58	6.59	7.97	6.32												
<p><b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Martina Martausová, PhD.</p>																	
<p><b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.04.2021</p>																	
<p><b>Approved:</b></p>																	

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ JS1/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Skills 1 - German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 6 <b>Per study period:</b> 84 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> examination (S)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students can understand the main ideas of complex text on both concrete and abstract topics, including technical discussions in his/her field of specialisation. Can interact with a degree of fluency and spontaneity that makes regular interaction with native speakers quite possible without strain for either party. Can produce clear, detailed text on a wide range of subjects and explain a viewpoint on a topical issue giving the advantages and disadvantages of various options.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Famous persons in German speaking countries</li> <li>- Language education and education in Europe</li> <li>- Communication, career, successful business</li> <li>- Future – visions and problems</li> <li>- Travelling and tourism</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BRILL, M. L. – TECHMER, M. : Großes Übungsbuch Wortschatz. München 2011. DREYER, H. – SCHMITT, R. : Lehr- und Übungsbuch der deutschen Grammatik – aktuell. München 2009. HEGYES, K. – SCHMIDT, R. – SZALAY, G. : Hörfelder. Ismaning 2005. HERING, A. – MATUSSEK, M. – PERLMANN-BALME, M. : Übungsgrammatik für die Mittelstufe: Deutsch als Fremdsprache. München 2009. PERLMANN-BALME, M. – SCHWALB, S. : em neu, Deutsch als Fremdsprache – B2, Lektion 1-5, Kursbuch und Arbeitsbuch. Ismaning 2008.	
<b>Course language:</b> German language, Slovak language	
<b>Notes:</b>	



<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 64					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
9.38	26.56	26.56	20.31	10.94	6.25
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD., M.A. Maren Kleimann					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/JAZZ2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Skills 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 6 <b>Per study period:</b> 84 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> COVID -19 UPDATE Due to the precautions resulting from the Covid-19 pandemic, the majority of classes will be carried out online via MS Teams (individual classes). CREDIT TESTS will be written during Tutorials in the online environment (MS Teams platform) or if the situation possibly allows on contact classes (in smaller groups and bigger classrooms). Specific date and time will be announced via Noticeboard week ahead (changes may apply according to the pandemic situation). 1. Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule, also in the online environment. No transfers among the groups are allowed. Students are allowed to miss two (online) classes at the most. Should they miss three or more (online) classes, they will not receive credits for the course no matter what their overall results are on tests. Students must be on time for (online) class or they will be marked as absent. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in (online) seminar sessions. They are expected to bring (have) their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks and exercises. Should they fail to bring (have) their own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, they will be marked as absent. Students are required to comply with the standard technical requirements of the department during the period of distance learning (as specified on the department website). 3. CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT – Language skills 2 ( LS2 ) as a subject comprises 3 parts (1 - reading & speaking, 2 - listening , 3 - grammar) . Students will take 2 credit tests, presumably during tutorial weeks. The date of the test may change. All the three parts (reading & speaking, listening and grammar) of the subject will be included in the tests. At the end of the semester, within each part of LS2 separately, your partial scores will be calculated based on the results of partial credit tests. In order to pass one part of LS2, students need to score minimum pass mark as set for their study group. Final assessment and evaluation:	

The student will receive final credits when getting minimum pass mark as set for respective study groups for each of the three parts of LS2. In such case the final credits will be calculated as an average of all percentage results from all LS2 parts. If students fail one part of LS2, they fail the whole subject and cannot receive any credits. There will not be any re-take tests for those who failed to achieve the pass level.

**FINAL EVALUATION :**

Scale for BASb and BASb (komb) double majors, AJEIEb, AJEIEb double majors:

A 93-100%

B 86-92%

C 78-85%

D 72-77%

E 65-71%

FX 64 and less

Scale for RSb:

A 90-100%

B 80-89%

C 79-70%

D 60-69%

E 50-59%

FX 49 and less

Should you have any questions on the above explained forms of assessment, address them to your individual lecturer at the beginning of the semester.

**Learning outcomes:**

Aims and objectives:

To develop and improve essential language skills on advanced level(listening, speaking, reading, writing) and increase students' language competence with a special focus on how to use real language.

The course introduces various interesting topics, revises useful points of English grammar (verbs, nouns, pronouns, articles, linking words, determiners, conditionals, reported speech, etc.) and language functions, familiarises students with word formation, new vocabulary, provides systematic practice of phrasal verbs, prepositional phrases, idioms.

**Brief outline of the course:**

Topics for Reading, Speaking, Listening:

1. Language and communication
2. Culture and Traditions of the UK and the USA
3. Media, Advertisement, Propaganda
4. Aesthetics, Fine Arts vs. Pop Culture
5. Literature and Literary criticism
6. Money matters & Consumerism
7. Philosophy and History of Thinking
8. Politics
9. Law, Human Rights Activists, Discrimination vs. Emancipation

Topics for Grammar:

Non-finite verb forms

Reported speech

Word order, Emphatic structures, Inversion

Clauses and Linking

Nouns, Word formation

<p>Articles</p> <p>Adjectives, Adverbs, Comparison</p> <p>Pronouns, Determiners</p> <p>Detailed information for each week will be provided by individual lecturers.</p> <p>Course outline:</p> <p>Week 1:</p> <p>Introductory lesson</p> <p>Week 2:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 1 Reading &amp; Speaking 1 Grammar 1</p> <p>Week 3:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 2 Reading &amp; Speaking 2 Grammar 2</p> <p>Week 4:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 3 Reading &amp; Speaking 3 Grammar 3</p> <p>Week 5:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 4 Reading &amp; Speaking 4 Grammar 4</p> <p>Week 6:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 5 Reading &amp; Speaking 5 Grammar 5</p> <p>Week 7:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 6 Reading &amp; Speaking 6 Grammar 6</p> <p>Week 8:</p> <p>Tutorials - CREDIT TEST 1</p> <p>Week 9:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 7 Reading &amp; Speaking 7 Grammar 7</p> <p>Week 10:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 8 Reading &amp; Speaking 8 Grammar 8</p> <p>Week 11:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 9 Reading &amp; Speaking 9 Grammar 9</p> <p>Week 12:</p> <p>Consultations/Revision</p> <p>Week 13 :</p> <p>Tutorials - CREDIT TEST 2</p> <p>Week 14:</p> <p>Tutorials</p>
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <p>Evans, Virginia (1995, 2004): Round up 6. (upper-intermediate). Longman.</p> <p>Hais, Karel. 1991. Anglická gramatika. SPN.</p> <p>McCarthy - O'Dell. 2008. Academic Vocabulary in Use. CUP.</p> <p>Swan, Michael. 1980. Practical English Usage. OUP.</p> <p>Thomson, A.J. - Martinet, A.V.1960, 1997. A Practical English Grammar. OUP.</p> <p>Mann, Malcolm - Taylore-Knowles, Steve. 2007. Destination C1&amp;C2. Macmillan.</p> <p>Quirk , Randolph – Greenbaum, Sidney. 1973. A University Grammar of English. Longman.</p>
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>English</p>
<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>Each student MUST have their own copy of materials at class otherwise s/he will be marked absent.</p>

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 765					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
3.14	18.82	30.33	21.7	7.97	18.04
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Kurt Magsamen, Mgr. Adriana Saboviková, PhD., Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD., Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD., Mgr. Vesna Kalafus Antoniová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ JS2/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Skills 2 - German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 4 <b>Per study period:</b> 56 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students can understand the main ideas of complex text on both concrete and abstract topics, including technical discussions in his/her field of specialisation. Can interact with a degree of fluency and spontaneity that makes regular interaction with native speakers quite possible without strain for either party. Can produce clear, detailed text on a wide range of subjects and explain a viewpoint on a topical issue giving the advantages and disadvantages of various options.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - Occupation – curriculum vitae, motivation letter, job application and interview - Human relationships, partnership, family - Media and advertisement; information technologies versus book - Lifestyle – health, fashion, leisure time - Topic on contemporary affairs based on texts from German printed media	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BRILL, M. L. – TECHMER, M. : Großes Übungsbuch Wortschatz. München 2011. DREYER, H. – SCHMITT, R. : Lehr- und Übungsbuch der deutschen Grammatik – aktuell. München 2009. HEGYES, K. – SCHMIDT, R. – SZALAY, G. : Hörfelder. Ismaning 2005. HERING, A. – MATUSSEK, M. – PERLMANN-BALME, M. : Übungsgrammatik für die Mittelstufe: Deutsch als Fremdsprache. München 2009. PERLMANN-BALME, M. – SCHWALB, S. : em neu, Deutsch als Fremdsprache – B2, Lektion 6-10, Kursbuch und Arbeitsbuch. Ismaning 2008. Current texts in printed and electronic media	
<b>Course language:</b> German language, Slovak language	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 55					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.18	27.27	25.45	21.82	5.45	1.82
<b>Provides:</b> M.A. Maren Kleimann, Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 14.03.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/JAS3/13	<b>Course name:</b> Language Skills 3 - German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students can understand the main ideas of complex text on both concrete and abstract topics, including technical discussions in his/her field of specialisation. Can interact with a degree of fluency and spontaneity that makes regular interaction with native speakers quite possible without strain for either party. Can produce clear, detailed text on a wide range of subjects and explain a viewpoint on a topical issue giving the advantages and disadvantages of various options. By means of exercises during seminars students systematically work on expanding of their vocabulary and on using grammatically correct language.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Topics aimed at development of language competence - Communication yesterday and today, comparison of classic and new media - Money management - Consumption and luxury - Psychology, types of personalities, creativity - Prejudices versus tolerance	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BRILL, M.L. – TECHMER, M.: Großes Übungsbuch Wortschatz. Ismaning 2011. HALL, K. – SCHNEIDER, B.: Übungsgrammatik für Fortgeschrittene. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Ismaning 2011. PERLMANN-BALME, M. – SCHWALB, S. – WEERS, D.: em neu, Abschlusskurs, Ismaning 2007. Current texts in printed and electronic media, literature and film	
<b>Course language:</b> German	
<b>Notes:</b>	



<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 13					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
61.54	7.69	15.38	15.38	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD., Mgr. Andreas Schiestl					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 08.04.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/JAZZ1b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language skills 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 6 <b>Per study period:</b> 84 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> COVID -19 UPDATE Due to the precautions resulting from the Covid-19 pandemic, the majority of classes will be carried out online via MS Teams (individual classes). Week 1 and week 2 classes will be contact seminars, to explain/clarify/discuss everything necessary (if the situation allows). The remaining weeks (3-12) will be online via MS Teams (changes may apply according to the pandemic situation). However, if the situation allows, CREDIT TESTS will be written during Tutorials on contact classes (in smaller groups and bigger classrooms). Specific date and time will be announced via Noticeboard week ahead (changes may apply according to the pandemic situation). 1. Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule, also in the online environment. No transfers among the groups are allowed. Students are allowed to miss two classes at the most. Should they miss three or more classes, they will not receive credits for the course no matter what their overall results are on tests. Students must be on time for class or they will be marked as absent, also in the online environment. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. They are expected to bring their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks and exercises. Should they fail to bring their own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, they will be marked as absent. 3. CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT – Language skills ( LS ) as a subject comprises 3 parts (1-reading and speaking, 2- listening and vocabulary, 3- grammar) . Students will take 2 credit tests, presumably during tutorial weeks. The date of the test may change. All three parts of the subject will be included in the tests and they will be tested on the same day; however, each part will be considered separately. At the end of the semester , within each part of LS separately, your partial scores will be calculated based on the results of partial credit tests. Final assessment and evaluation: The student will receive final credits when getting minimum mark set for their study group for each of the three parts of Language skills (LS). In such case the final credits will be calculated as an average of all percentage results from all LS parts. If students fail one part of LS, they fail the whole	

subject and cannot receive any credits. There will not be any re-take tests for those who failed to achieve the pass level.

**FINAL EVALUATION :**

Scale for BASb; BASb (komb) double majors; AJEIEb; AJEIEb kom:

A 93-100%

B 86-92%

C 78-85%

D 72-77%

E 65-71%

FX 64 and less

Scale for RSb:

A 90-100%

B 80-89%

C 79-70%

D 60-69%

E 50-59%

FX 49 and less

Should you have any questions on the above explained forms of assessment, address them to your individual lecturer at the beginning of the semester.

**Learning outcomes:**

Aims and objectives:

To develop and improve essential language skills on advanced level(listening, speaking, reading, writing) and increase students' language competence with a special focus on how to use real language.

The course introduces various interesting topics, revises useful points of English grammar (verbs, nouns, pronouns, articles, linking words, determiners, conditionals, reported speech, etc.) and language functions, familiarises students with word formation, new vocabulary, provides systematic practice of phrasal verbs, prepositional phrases, idioms.

**Brief outline of the course:**

Topics for Reading, Listening and Speaking:

Language & Linguistics

British Culture

American Culture

Theatre & Entertainment

Education & Research

Social Issues & Philosophy

War & Peace; Terminology of Diplomacy

Economy & Management

Science & Technology

Topics for Grammar:

Terminology

Verb forms, Present tenses

Past tenses

Future tenses

Questions and Short answers

Conditionals and Wishes

Unreal Past

Modal verbs

<p>Passive voice and Causative</p> <p>Course outline:</p> <p>Week 1:</p> <p>Introductory lesson</p> <p>Week 2:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 1 Reading &amp; Speaking 1 Grammar 1</p> <p>Week 3:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 2 Reading &amp; Speaking 2 Grammar 2</p> <p>Week 4:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 3 Reading &amp; Speaking 3 Grammar 3</p> <p>Week 5:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 4 Reading &amp; Speaking 4 Grammar 4</p> <p>Week 6:</p> <p>Tutorials - CREDIT TEST 1</p> <p>Week 7:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 5 Reading &amp; Speaking 5 Grammar 5</p> <p>Week 8:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 6 Reading &amp; Speaking 6 Grammar 6</p> <p>Week 9:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 7 Reading &amp; Speaking 7 Grammar 7</p> <p>Week 10:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 8 Reading &amp; Speaking 8 Grammar 8</p> <p>Week 11:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 9 Reading &amp; Speaking 9 Grammar 9</p> <p>Week 12:</p> <p>Consultations/Revision</p> <p>Week 13 :</p> <p>Tutorials - CREDIT TEST 2</p> <p>Week 14:</p> <p>Tutorials</p> <p>Detailed information for each week can be found in designated SharePoint folder or obtained from individual lecturers.</p>
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <p>Evans, Virginia (1995, 2004): Round up 6. (upper-intermediate). Longman.</p> <p>Hais, Karel. (1991): Anglická gramatika. SPN.</p> <p>McCarthy - O'Dell. (2008): Academic Vocabulary in Use. CUP.</p> <p>Swan, Michael. (any edition): Practical English Usage. Oxford.</p> <p>Mann, Malcolm and Taylore-Knowles, Steve. (2008): Destination C1&amp; C2. Macmillan.</p> <p>Vince, Michael. (any edition): Advanced Language Practice. Macmillan.</p>
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>English</p>
<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>Each student MUST have their own copy of materials at class otherwise s/he will be marked absent.</p>

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 1061					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
1.41	10.27	22.62	16.87	10.37	38.45
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Kurt Magsamen, Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Saboviková, PhD., Mgr. Eva Simková, Mgr. Zuzana Solejová, Mgr. Jana Frankovská, Mgr. Dominika Tóth					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KKF/LJFL/10		<b>Course name:</b> Latin Language for Students of Philology			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Written test at the end of semester, required minimum is 50 %. Part of the exercise can take place in a distance form. In the case of the distance form of teaching, in addition to the final test, the condition for passing the course is also the regular and timely submission of the assignments.					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Development of linguistic skills (comparative study of grammatical phenomena of analytic and synthetic type of language). Reading and comprehension of simple Latin texts, sentence analysis, understanding of interlingual relations between Latin and English language - similarities and differences.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Pronunciation of the Latin language, basic Latin grammar terminology applicable also to study of other languages. - Declension of nouns: Latin nouns, adjectives and pronouns -Declension and comparison – comparing with English / German declension - Declension of verbs: Latin verbs, conjugation, basic tenses – present indicative, imperfect indicative,- verb "esse"					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Balegová, Jana: Lingua Latina - cursus communis. Košice : Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, 2019. [elektronický zdroj]; Balegová, Jana – Katreničová, Anabela: Lingua Latina - cvičebnica pre filológov. Košice : Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, 2019. [elektronický zdroj]; Špaňár, J., Horecký, J.: Latinská gramatika. Bratislava 1993; Additional literature: Barandovská-Frank, V.: Latina jako mezinárodní jazyk. Praha 1995					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 50					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
30.0	24.0	14.0	6.0	10.0	16.0

<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. František Šimon, CSc., doc. Mgr. Jana Balegová, PhD., Mgr. Mgr. Anabela Katreničová, Ph.D.
--

<b>Date of last modification:</b> 06.02.2021
--

<b>Approved:</b>
------------------

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ TPRb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Law 1 - Theory of Law
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Written test - 20 points in week 10. To be admitted to examination, you need to obtain at least 11 points from continuous assessment. 2 absences from seminars are allowed. Final examination - oral - 100 points A - 100 - 91 points B - 90 - 81 points C - 80 - 71 points D - 70 - 61 points E - 60 - 51 points FX - 50 - 0 points	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to provide a brief overview of the theory of law and types of rules of law.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Law, society, state.</li> <li>2. State and society.</li> <li>3. Sources of law and formation of law.</li> <li>4. Rules of law.</li> <li>5. Law system.</li> <li>6. Implementation of law.</li> <li>7. Application and interpretation of law.</li> <li>8. Legal acts.</li> <li>9. Private law.</li> <li>10. Public law.</li> <li>11. Issues of contract law.</li> </ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Ottová, E.: Teória práva, Bratislava 2006 Prednášky	
<b>Course language:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	



<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 250					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
48.4	20.4	15.2	5.2	9.6	1.2
<b>Provides:</b> JUDr. Peter Vrabec					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ OPRb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Law 2 - Business Law
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Written test - 20 points in week 10. To be admitted to take an examination, you need to obtain at least 11 points from continuous assessment. 2 absences from seminars are allowed. Final examination - oral - 60 points Final assessment consists of the sum of continuous assessment and assessment achieved from the examination as follows: A - 100 - 91 points B - 90 - 81 points C - 80 - 71 points D - 70 - 61 points E - 60 - 51 points FX - 50 - 0 points Questions for Business Law examination: 1. Concept, subject and sources of business law. 2. Entrepreneurship and trading licence. 3. Enterprise, business name, capital. 4. Acting of entrepreneur, trade secret. 5. Unfair competition. 6. Incorporation of companies in the Business Register. 7. Public limited company. 8. Limited partnership. 9. Limited liability company. 10. Joint-stock company. 11. Cooperative. 12. Absolute and relative business and contractual relationships. 13. Securing an obligation. 14. Breach of contractual obligations and its consequences. 15. Securities. 16. Bills of exchange. 17. Cheques. 18. Bankruptcy. 19. Restructuring. 20. Discharge of debts.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>	

The aim of the course is to acquire basic knowledge of business law.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Concept of business law. Sources of business law. 2. Entrepreneurship. Enterprise and capital. 3. Companies and cooperative. Business Register. 5. Public limited company, limited partnership, cooperative 6. Limited liability company. 7. Joint-stock company. 8. Business and contractual relationships. 9. Types of contract. 9. Bankruptcy and restructuring. 10. Securities 11. Bills of exchange and cheques.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Act 513/1991 Coll. Commercial Code, Act 455/1991 Coll. on Trade Licensing as amended, Act 71/1992 Coll. on Court Fees and Fee for a Copy of Criminal Record as amended, Act 530/2003 Coll. on Business Register and on amendments of and supplements to certain acts as amended, Act 566/2001 Coll. on Securities and Investment Services and on amendments of and supplements to certain acts as amended, Act 7/2005 Coll. on Bankruptcy and Restructuring and on amendments of and supplements to certain acts, Act 136/2001 on Protection of Competition and on amendments of and supplements to the Slovak National Council Act No. 347/1990 Coll. on Organization of Ministries and Other Central Government Authorities of the Slovak Republic as amended, Act 191/1950 Coll. Bill of Exchange and Cheque Act as amended, Act 40/1940 Coll. Civil Code. Lectures.					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 191					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
42.93	23.04	15.18	6.28	10.99	1.57
<b>Provides:</b> JUDr. Peter Vrabec					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ DPRb/15		<b>Course name:</b> Law 3 - Contract Law			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Written test - 20 points in week 10. To be admitted to examination, you need to obtain at least 11 points from continuous assessment. 2 absences from seminars are allowed. Final examination - oral - 100 points A - 100 - 91 points B - 90 - 81 points C - 80 - 71 points D - 70 - 61 points E - 60 - 51 points FX - 50 - 0 points					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to acquire basic knowledge of the financial and tax law.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Concept, subject and sources of financial law. 2. Budgetary law. 3. Customs law. 4. Tax law. 5. Direct taxes. 6. Indirect taxes. 7. Management of budgetary and government-sponsored organizations. 8. Management of public institutions and selected non-profit entities. 9. Financial market regulation. 10. Budgetary management in EU and fund management.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Babčák, V. a kol.: Finančné právo a finančná správa, Bratislava 2008 Lectures Applicable law					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 312					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
63.14	19.23	10.26	3.85	1.92	1.6
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. JUDr. Dušan Šlosár, PhD., JUDr. Peter Vrabec					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.05.2019					

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/TP/13	<b>Course name:</b> Legal Terminology and Translation - German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- training and fixation of terminological databases in the translologically relevant texts and exercises in the respective functional style</li> <li>- application of terminological and terminographic principles in legal translation</li> <li>- identification and solving of translation problems connected with the respective specialization</li> <li>- learning and automation of practical skills in translation of specific types of specialized texts</li> </ul>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- descriptive and prescriptive work with terminology of the respective specialization, taking into account its translation potential (features of terms, terminological standards, procedures in formation of terms, terminology administration tools etc.)</li> <li>- specific problems of translation of specialized terms</li> <li>- pragmatic and functional analysis of specialized texts and their translations</li> <li>- text typology and text conventions of the respective specialized messages</li> <li>- translation typology, specific translation procedures, methods and strategies, translation process</li> <li>- bidirectional translation of authentic and didactically processed specialized texts from the theory of law, i.e. law and acts, law and science of law, law and courts, law and public; legislation (sanctions, rules, habits, legal and statutory standards, rules of law and truth); formation of system in law; law application issues; dependency of law on communication and communication media; private law, public law and contract law</li> <li>- evaluation and criticism of translation in the respective specialization</li> <li>- acquiring of competence to create and use the translation aids correctly</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Abrahámová, E.: Deutsch für Jurastudenten mit Glossar. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2007. Arntz, R. – Picht, H. – Mayer, F.: Einführung in die Terminologearbeit. Hildesheim, Zürich, New York: Olms, 2000. Koller, W.: Einführung in die Übersetzungswissenschaft. Tübingen: A. Francke 2011. Masár, I.: Príručka slovenskej terminológie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1991.	

Rüthers, B.: Rechtstheorie. 5. Aufl. München: Beck, 2010.  
 Stolze, R.: Fachübersetzung. Tübingen: Narr, 1999.  
 Vesting, T.: Rechtsthoerie. Studienbuch. München: Beck, 2007.  
 Zippelius, R.: Das Wesen des Rechts. Eine Einführung in die Rechtstheorie. 6. Auflage. Stuttgart: Kohlhammer, 2012.

**Course language:**

German, Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 46

A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.22	23.91	19.57	10.87	19.57	10.87

**Provides:** Mgr. Blanka Jenčíková

**Date of last modification:** 14.03.2019

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/LEX/12	<b>Course name:</b> Lexicology of German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> examination (S) - written test or oral examination	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will learn basic lexicological terms, concepts and methods. Working during seminars will deepen their knowledge of the system of studied language, and will extend and establish their own lexis.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Lexicology as science - position of lexicology in linguistics, areas of lexicology</li> <li>- Word as language sign, specific features of language sign, theoretical concepts of language sign</li> <li>- Lexical meaning of word - types of lexical meanings, structure and methods of analysis of lexical meaning</li> <li>- Lexical and semantic relations in vocabulary - polysemy, homonyms, paradigmatic and syntagmatic relations in vocabulary: synonyms, hyperonym and hyponym, antonyms, word field, semantic field.</li> <li>- Words formation: motivation and its types, word-formation procedures, broadening and narrowing of meaning of words, morphemic structure of words</li> <li>- Vocabulary stratification</li> <li>- Phraseology: types of phraseologisms, features of phraseologisms, lexical and semantic relations between phraseologisms</li> <li>- Lexicography, types of dictionaries and their use</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BUSCHA, A. – FRIEDRICH, K.: Deutsches Übungsbuch. Übungen zum Wortschatz der deutschen Sprache. Berlin 2001. BUSSMANN, H: Lexikon der Sprachwissenschaft. Stuttgart 2002. SCHIPPAN, T.: Lexikologie der deutschen Gegenwartssprache. Tübingen, 2002. RÖMER, C. – MATZKE, B.: Lexikologie des Deutschen. Eine Einführung. Tübingen 2003. VAJÍČKOVÁ, M. : Lexikalisches Grundwissen in Sprachsystem und Sprachgebrauch. Bratislava 2005. WANZECK, C: Lexikologie. Göttingen 2010	



<b>Course language:</b> German					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 179					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.15	16.2	26.82	24.02	20.11	6.7
<b>Provides:</b> Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ USMMb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Media in the USA - American Film
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Due to the precautions taken as a result of the Covid-19 pandemic, the course will run primarily online via MS Teams platform, with the first two weeks allowed for contact sessions where we will discuss-explain-agree on everything that needs clarification. Online classes will take place according to the schedule and our plan; the only difference will be the online environment. <b>Assessment and evaluation:</b> To complete the course, students need to complete both parts of the assessment - continuous and final. Continuous assessment requires students' active participation in each lesson (participation in discussions based on reading required texts and watching required films). Each student will also be asked to prepare short written assignments on a weekly basis to be able to contribute to the discussion about individual films. If a student fails to provide these assignments, he/she will not receive 30% of the final evaluation. To complete the course, students must also successfully pass the essay-question test at the end of the course. The test comprises 70% of the final grade. It is also expected that students attend each class according to the schedule - both contact and online classes. No transfers among the groups are allowed. Should someone miss three or more classes, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what their overall results are, also in the online environment. <b>Final assessment:</b> The final grade will be calculated as a sum of the score for assignment(s) - assignments (30%), test (70%). <b>Attendance:</b> Students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule, which applies to both contact and online classes. No transfers among the groups are allowed. Should students miss three or more classes, they will not receive credits for the course no matter what their overall results are. <b>FINAL EVALUATION :</b> A 93-100% B 86-92% C 78-85% D 72-77% E 65-71% FX 64 and less	

**Learning outcomes:**

Course content:

The course presents an overview of American cinema, focusing primarily on Hollywood production (both classic and contemporary). Covered topics include Hollywood style, film techniques, studio and star system, and the analysis of their relationship to society.

Aims and objectives:

The main objective of this course is to provide students with a set of information that will help them develop and/or improve essential analytical skills in interpreting contemporary American cinema. The course will enable students to acquire knowledge of major developments in American cinema, from silent films to the present day cinema, and explore their connections with broader socio-historical context. It also attempts to increase students' appreciation of diverse styles and genres, as well as help them recognize how some of the popular genres express social and cultural tensions. One of the main aims of this course, however, is to enable students question their own role as passive spectators and increase their ability to watch films actively and critically.

**Brief outline of the course:**

Week 1: Contact class - Introduction

Week 2: Contact class -What is American Cinema?

Reading:

Bazin, Andre. The Myth of Total Cinema in What is Cinema. London: University of California Press, 1967. 27-32

Monaco, Paul, A History of American Movies: A Film-by-Film Look at the Art, Craft, and Business of Cinema. Plymouth: Scarecrow Press. 2010. 3-8

Films:

The Birth of a Nation, D.W. Griffith (1915)

Week 3: Online - Silent Film

Films:

The Docks of New York, Josef Von Sternberg (1928)

The Street Angel, Frank Borzage (1928)

Week4: Online - Classical Hollywood / Sound and Color

Reading:

Higgins, Scott. Harnessing the Technicolor Rainbow: Color Design in the 1930s. Austin: University of Texas Press. 2007. 39-47.

Films:

The Ghost Ship, Mark Robson (1943), The Adventures of Robin Hood, Michael Curtiz, William Keighley (1938)

Week 5: Online - Classical Hollywood / Genre

Reading:

Monaco, Paul, A History of American Movies: A Film-by-Film Look at the Art, Craft, and Business of Cinema. Plymouth: Scarecrow Press. 2010. 39-41

Films:

Sunset Boulevard, Billy Wilder (1950) , It Happened One Night, Frank Capra (1934), The Searchers, John Ford (1956)

Week 6: Tutorials

Week 7: Online - Classical Hollywood / Narrative + Star system

Reading:

The Actantian Model, PDF

Monaco, Paul, A History of American Movies: A Film-by-Film Look at the Art, Craft, and Business of Cinema. Plymouth: Scarecrow Press. 2010. 30-32

Films:

It's a Wonderful Life, Frank Capra (1946) It Happened One Night, Frank Capra (1934)

Week 8: Online - Discussion: Citizen Kane, Orson Welles (1955)

Reading:

Monaco, Paul, A History of American Movies: A Film-by-Film Look at the Art, Craft, and Business of Cinema. Plymouth: Scarecrow Press. 2010. 75-80

Week 9: Online - Post-classical and New Hollywood

Reading:

Horwath, Alexander. The Impure Cinema: New Hollywood 1967-1976. 1st edition. Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press, 2004. 9-17. Print.

Films:

Bonnie and Clyde, Arthur Penn (1967), Jaws, Steven Spielberg (1975)

Week 10: Online - 1980s, 90s and beyond

Reading:

Monaco, Paul, A History of American Movies: A Film-by-Film Look at the Art, Craft, and Business of Cinema. Plymouth: Scarecrow Press. 2010. 269-271

Films:

Do the Right Thing, Spike Lee (1989), Dead Man, Jim Jarmush (1995)

Week 11: Online - Revision

Week 12: Contact (if the situation allows) - End-of-term essay questions

Week 13: Tutorials

Week 14: Tutorials

### **Recommended literature:**

Required Reading:

BAZIN, Andre. The Myth of Total Cinema in What is Cinema. London: University of California Press, 1967. 27-32

MALTBY, Richard. Hollywood Cinema. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing, 2003. Selected chapters.

BORDWELL, David. „Intensified Continuity Visual Style in Contemporary American Film.“ Film Quarterly. Volume 55.No. 3 (Spring) (2002): 16-28. Web. 28 Jan. 2014. <<http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.1525/fq.2002.55.3.16>>.

HORWATH, Alexander. The Impure Cinema: New Hollywood 1967-1976. 1st edition. Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press, 2004. 9-17. Print.

RAY, Robert B. 1985. Hollywood and Ideology. In HILL, John and GIBSON, Pamela (eds.). American Cinema and Hollywood: Critical Approaches. 1st edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press. 2000, pp. 137-138. Print.

Recommended literature:

BORDWELL, David, THOMPSON, Kristin and STAIGER, Janet. 2002. The Classical Hollywood Cinema: Film Style and Mode of Production to 1960. 6th edition. London: Routledge. 2002.

ELSAESSER, Thomas. 2012. The Persistence of Hollywood. New York: Routledge. 2012.

ELSAESSER, Thomas, and BUCKLAND, Warren. 2002. Studying Contemporary American Film. New York: Oxford University Press. 2002.

ELSAESSER, Thomas, HORWATH, A., and KING, N. (eds.). 2004. The Last Great American Picture Show. Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press. 2004.

HAYWARD, Susan. 2000. Cinema Studies: The Key Concepts. 2nd edition. London: Routledge. 2000, pp. 190-195.

HILL, John and GIBSON, Pamela (eds.). American Cinema and Hollywood: Critical Approaches. 1st edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press. 2000,

RAY, Robert B. 1985. A Certain Tendency of the Hollywood Cinema: 1930-1980. Princeton:

Princeton University Press. 1985.  
MONACO, Paul, A History of American Movies: A Film-by-Film Look at the Art, Craft, and Business of Cinema. Plymouth: Scarecrow Press. 2010.

**Course language:**

EN

**Notes:**

List of films:

Classical Hollywood / Sound and Color:

The Adventures of Robin Hood, Michael Curtiz, William Keighley (1938)

Sunset Boulevard, Billy Wilder (1950)

It Happened One Night, Frank Capra (1934)

Citizen Kane, Welles (1941)

Post-classical and New Hollywood:

Bonnie and Clyde, Arthur Penn (1967)

Jaws, Steven Spielberg (1975)

Do the Right Thing, Spike Lee (1989)

Dead Man, Jim Jarmush (1995)

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 169

A	B	C	D	E	FX
48.52	28.99	10.06	5.33	5.92	1.18

**Provides:** Mgr. Martina Martausová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 01.05.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TPMEDb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Medical Terminology and Translation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> 1. regular participation in seminars, which makes up 10% of the total evaluation for the subject. 2. written assignment (project), which makes up 40% of the total evaluation for the subject 3. final test, which makes up 50% of the total evaluation of the subject The final test or the written assignment re-takes are not possible . The final evaluation is given by the sum of points for regular participation in seminars, written assignment (project) and final test according to the following table: A 100% - 93% B 92% - 86% C 85% -78% D 77% -72% E 71% - 65% FX 64% - 0% In the case of the transition to online teaching through the MS Teams application, the content of the subject as well as its formal structure will remain unchanged.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To develop and improve essential language skills (speaking, listening, reading) in the classroom with upper-intermediate/advanced level students and to increase their language competences with a special focus on how to listen and how to use medical English. Some aspects of medical English translation into Slovak and vice versa are presented.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The course introduces various interesting topics, e.g. language of medicine, origin of medical terminology, history of medicine, modern medicine, medical practitioners, human body, medical examination, common diseases, their symptoms and treatment, first aid procedures, etc. The course provides useful points of medical English pronunciation, grammar, language functions and translation, familiarises students with new vocabulary, provides systematic practice of common medical terms, medical collocations, phrasal verbs, prepositional phrases, idioms, false friends, metaphors, etc	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Glendinning,E.H.- Howard,R. (2007) Professional English in Use – Medicine, CUP Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell (2002) English Vocabulary in Use. Advanced. CUP Dictionary of Medicine. (1996) Peter Collin Publishing. Concise Medical Dictionary. (1991) Oxford University Press Langová, T. (1997) Slovensko-anglický slovník medicíny. Veda. Bratislava Langová, T. (1996) Anglicko-slovenský slovník medicíny. Veda. Bratislava MACMILLAN English Dictionary for Advanced Learners (2002).	

OXFORD Collocations dictionary for students of English (2002). Fronek, J., Mokráň, P. (2003) Slovensko-anglický frazeologický slovník. Vyd. Nová Práca, spol. s r.o., Bratislava <a href="http://www.bbclearningenglish.com">www.bbclearningenglish.com</a> <a href="http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/">www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/</a> <a href="http://www.bbc.co.uk/health">www.bbc.co.uk/health</a>					
<b>Course language:</b> English, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 135					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
43.7	28.89	16.3	7.41	2.96	0.74
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Renáta Timková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 02.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/MFEM/15		<b>Course name:</b> Modern Feminities			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> H Continuous assessment: presentation of analysis - 35% Final assessment: group project - 65%					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The absolvents are capable of active understanding of gender issues with focus on feminine identities. The absolvents can analyze opinions and experiences of women from the viewpoint of different demographic categories. The absolvents can implement the acquired knowledge about gender identities, roles, and stereotypes not only in daily life, but also in their own research focused on women and their lives, experiences, and opinions.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Modern femininities, Femininities in the workplace, Pregnancy, motherhood and childbirth, Beauty standards and getting older, Gender roles and the society, Gender stereotypes					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Beasley, C. (2005). Gender and Sexualities: Critical Theories, Critical Thinkers. London: Sage Publications Ltd. Holmes, M. (2009). Gender and Everyday Life. New York: Routledge. Jackson, S. & Scott, S. ed. (2002). Gender: A Sociological Reader. New York: Routledge					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 172					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
80.81	8.14	1.74	1.16	1.16	6.98
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021					



**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/MMAS/15	<b>Course name:</b> Modern Masculinities
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment (analysis of materials) – 35% Group work (group research, analysis and presentation of the research) – 65%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The absolvents are capable of active understanding of gender issues with focus on masculine identities. The absolvents can analyze opinions and experiences of men from the viewpoint of different demographic categories. The absolvents can implement the acquired knowledge about gender identities, roles, and stereotypes not only in daily life, but also in their own research focused on men and their lives, experiences, and opinions.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Modern masculinities Gender in the workplace Parenthood and masculinities Gender roles and the society Gender stereotypes	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Beasley, C. (2005). Gender and Sexualities: Critical Theories, Critical Thinkers. London: Sage Publications Ltd. Jackson, S. & Scott, S. ed. 1996. Feminism and Sexuality: A Reader. New York: Columbia University Press. Jackson, S. & Scott, S. ed. 2002. Gender: A Sociological Reader. New York: Routledge. Holmes, M. (2009). Gender and Everyday Life. New York: Routledge.	
<b>Course language:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 86					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
67.44	27.91	1.16	2.33	1.16	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ ORT1/15	<b>Course name:</b> Orthography 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students have knowledge of development of German orthography, in particular problems of reform of 1903 and the latest orthography reform, they are aware of changes and rules of the latest orthography reform in practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - Relationship between written and spoken language, phoneme - grapheme relationship - Historical and phonetic principle in orthography - contrastive view - Overview of development of written German language, 1st and 2nd orthographic conference - the latest reform of German orthography - overview of changes in specific areas of orthography and training of selected rules	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> DUDEN : Die neue Rechtschreibung. Mannheim 1996. FELSENSTEIN, T. – HAGGENMÜLLER, R.: Basis-Trainer Deutsch. Neue Recht-schreibung. Augsburg 1999. LÜBKE, D. : Übungen zur neuen Rechtschreibung. In: Deutsch als Fremdsprache München 2000. MAIER, M. – NILL, Chr.: Rechtschreibung 2000. Grundlegende Übungen zur Reform. Stuttgart, Düsseldorf, Leipzig 2004. SCHEURINGER, H. – STANG, Chr. Die deutsche Rechtschreibung. Geschichte. Reformdiskussion. Neuregelung. Wien 2004.	
<b>Course language:</b> German	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 132					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
9.85	25.76	20.45	12.88	17.42	13.64
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 17.03.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/IKIS/15	<b>Course name:</b> Other Books - Other Worlds
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> REGULAR STUDENTS Assessment: 1. Attendance All classes throughout the summer semester will be held online, through MS Teams, according to the schedule. Seminar attendance is compulsory. The maximum number of absences is 2. In case that a student misses more than 2 seminar sessions, they will be awarded an FX-fail for the course, irrespective of their exam/presentation/paper results. Failing to attend the WEEK 1 introductory session is ALSO COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Not logging into an online class is COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Students must be on time for class. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments (10 points) Students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own ANNOTATED copies of the required materials, complete the assigned tasks and exercises (available on UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams and during the lessons) and participate in class discussions. Active participation will amount to 10% of the final mark. 3. Group activities (10 points) After each unit, there will be one seminar session dedicated to group activities. During these sessions, students will engage in class discussions and complete various exercises designed to help them revise the studied material and to practice applying the studied theoretical concepts in analyses of various texts from children's literature. Group activities will take place in WEEKS 5, 7 and 11. Participation in group activities is COMPULSORY. Participation in group activities will amount to 10% of the final mark. 4. Reading journal (20 points) Students are required to write one two-sided reading journal entry. The required length of the reading journal is 400-600 words. The journal should relate to one of the texts discussed during the seminars. The reading journal will amount to 20% of the final mark. Detailed instruction for writing the reading journal will be provided during the introductory session. 5. Credit Test (60 points) Students will sit an online credit test in WEEK 12. The credit test will be held via the Moodle e-learning platform. Detailed instructions on how to log into Moodle will be provided during the introductory seminar. The test will amount to 60% of the final mark. There are NO RETAKES. If	

you are unable to attend the online credit test for valid reasons (e.g. medical emergency), contact the teacher as soon as possible, or in advance if possible.

To pass the course, the SUM of all points (active participation + group activities + reading journal + credit test) must be no less than 65 points.

Grading scale:

Mark %

A93–100

B86–92

C78–85

D72–77

E65–71

FX64-0

**EXTERNAL STUDENTS:**

All classes throughout the summer semester will be held online, through MS Teams, according to the schedule.

Assessment:

**1. Active Participation (20 points)**

Students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own ANNOTATED copies of the required materials, complete the assigned tasks and exercises (available on UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams and during the lessons) and participate in class discussions. Active participation will amount to 20% of the final mark.

**2. Reading Journal (40 points)**

Throughout the semester, students are required to submit 2 reading journal entries, 400-600 words each. One journal entry needs to relate to one of the texts discussed during the seminars. The second journal entry needs to relate to one of the texts assigned as part of students' home study. The reading journals will amount to 40% of the final mark. Detailed instructions for writing the reading journals will be provided during the introductory session.

**3. Seminar Paper (40 points)**

Students are required to submit one seminar paper of 1500-2000 words. The deadline for submitting the seminar paper is Sunday, May 16, at midnight. Detailed instructions for writing the seminar paper will be provided during the introductory session. Papers must conform to the guidelines of academic writing and must NOT be plagiarised. Plagiarised papers will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be given the option of rewriting plagiarised seminar papers.

To pass the course, the SUM of all points (active participation + + reading journals + seminar paper) must be no less than 65 points.

Grading scale:

Mark %

A93–100

B86–92

C78–85

D72–77

E65–71

FX64-0

**Learning outcomes:**

This course aims at presenting the students with a new point of view on a topic as familiar as children's literature, and consequently attempts to encourage them to adopt a critical attitude towards all, even well-known and seemingly straightforward, areas of life. The course consists in analysing specific fairy tales and other texts falling under the category of "children's literature" in order to uncover the mechanisms which these texts employ to socialise children, reflect and/or

influence family dynamics, construct identities, sustain traditional gender roles, or, on the contrary, deconstruct them.

### **Brief outline of the course:**

#### **REGULAR STUDENTS**

WEEK 1: INTRODUCTION. Basic information: assessment, readings, etc. How to write a two-sided reading journal. Group activities instructions. Adults reading literature for children.

WEEK 2: What is “children’s literature?” Basic notions, historical overview, and the problem of “the canon of children’s literature.”

Readings: Lesnik-Oberstein, K. “What is children’s literature? What is childhood?”; Watkins, T. “The Setting of Children’s Literature: History and Culture”

WEEK 3: “The Impossibility of Innocence:” ideology and subversion in children’s literature.

Readings: “ideology”; “innocence”; “censorship”; “queer”; “postmodernism”; Little Women (Louisa May Alcott); Matilda (Roald Dahl); Winnie-the-Pooh (A. A. Milne)

WEEK 4: Critical approaches to children’s literature: psychoanalysis, reader response theory, feminism.

Readings: Hasse, D.: “Feminist Fairy-Tale Scholarship”; “aesthetics”; “gender”; “theory”; Snow White; The Bloody Chamber (Angela Carter)

WEEK 5: Group Activities 1

WEEK 6: Fairy tales and gender roles: constructing boyhood and girlhood

Readings: “identity”; “body”; “girlhood”; “boyhood”; “tomboy”; The Famous Five (Enid Blyton); Tarzan (Edgar Rice Burroughs); Harry Potter (J. K. Rowling)

WEEK 7: Group Activities 2

WEEK 8: TUTORIALS

WEEK 9: Socialisation, family, education, and the purpose of children’s literature.

Readings: “childhood”; “education”; Mrs. Piggle-Wiggle (Betty MacDonald), Four Skillful Brothers (The Grimm brothers)

WEEK 10: Children’s literature and national identity.

Readings: “empire”; “postcolonial”; “race”; Little Henry and His Bearer (Mary Martha Sherwood); The Jungle Book (Rudyard Kipling)

WEEK 11: Group Activities 3

WEEK 12: ONLINE CREDIT TEST (via Moodle)

Week 13: TUTORIALS

Week 14: TUTORIALS

#### **EXTERNAL STUDENTS**

##### **Course Content**

##### **Session 1 - MARCH:**

Introduction: basic information: assessment, readings, etc. How to write a two-sided reading journal.

What is “children’s literature?” Basic notions, historical overview, and the problem of “the canon of children’s literature.”

Readings: Lesnik-Oberstein, K. “What is children’s literature? What is childhood?”; Watkins, T. “The Setting of Children’s Literature: History and Culture”

##### **Session 2 - MARCH:**

Critical approaches to children’s literature: psychoanalysis, reader response theory, feminism.

Readings: “aesthetics”; “gender”; “theory”; Snow White, The Bloody Chamber (Angela Carter)

Subversive fairy tales. Stereotypical versus non-conformist identities in children’s literature.

Readings: “censorship”; “queer”; “postmodernism”; Little Women (Louisa May Alcott); Matilda (Roald Dahl)

##### **Session 3 - APRIL**



Fairy tales and gender roles: constructing boyhood and girlhood.  
 Readings: “identity”; “body”; “girlhood”; “tomboy”; “boyhood”; The Famous Five (Enid Blyton); Tarzan (Edgar Rice Burroughs)  
 Socialisation, family, education, and the purpose of children’s literature.  
 Readings: “childhood”; “education”; Mrs. Piggle-Wiggle (Betty MacDonald)  
 Self-Study:  
 Hasse, D.: “Feminist Fairy-Tale Scholarship”  
 Harry Potter (J. K. Rowling)  
 Four Skillful Brothers (The Grimm brothers)  
 “empire”; “postcolonial”; “race”  
 Little Henry and His Bearer (Mary Martha Sherwood)  
 The Jungle Book (Rudyard Kipling)

### **Recommended literature:**

Bettelheim, Bruno: The Uses of Enchantment: The Meaning and Importance of Fairy Tales. Knopf Doubleday Publishing, 2010.  
 Cullingford, Cedric: Children’s Literature and Its Effects: The Formative Years. London: Cassell, 1998  
 Haase, Donald (ed.): Fairy tales and Feminism. Detroit: Wayne State UP, 2004.  
 Hunt, Peter: An Introduction to Children's Literature. Oxford UP, 1994.  
 Hunt, Peter: Understanding Children’s Literature. London: Routledge, 1999.  
 Lerer, Seth: Children’s Literature: A Reader’s History. Chicago: U of Chicago P, 2008.  
 Lesnik-Oberstein, Karin (ed): Children’s Literature: New Approaches. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2004.  
 Levorato, Alessandra: Language and Gender in the Fairy Tale Tradition: A Linguistic Analysis of Old and New Story Telling. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2003.  
 Lukens, Rebecca J.: A Critical Handbook of Children’s Literature. Pearson, 2012.  
 The Oxford Companion to Children’s Literature. Oxford UP, 1999.  
 Stanford, J.A.: Responding to Literature. California: Mayfield Publishing Company, 1999.  
 Zipes, Jack: Fairy Tales and the Art of Subversion: The Classical Genre for Children and the Process of Civilization (2nd edition). New York: Routledge, 2006.  
 Compulsory reading:  
 Texts will be available on UPJS OneDrive.

### **Course language:**

English

### **Notes:**

### **Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 133

A	B	C	D	E	FX
7.52	11.28	27.82	19.55	27.82	6.02

**Provides:** Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 27.04.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ PFR/13	<b>Course name:</b> Practical German Phonetics and Rhetoric
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Realizing the peculiarities of German vowels, intonation standards, situational framework of communication, and their application in text reading and in spoken discourse	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- corrective practice of selected problematic German vowels</li> <li>- corrective practice of basic intonation patterns in German</li> <li>- reading of prepared texts</li> <li>- reading of non-prepared texts</li> <li>- impromptu presentation on the assigned topic</li> <li>- impromptu presentation on a free topic</li> <li>- presentation of literary texts</li> <li>- discussion</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Dieling, H: Phonetik im Fremdsprachenunterricht Deutsch. Berlin. 1992 Fiukowski, H.: Einführung in die Sprachwissenschaft. Leipzig 1976 Fiukowski, H.: Sprecherzieherisches Elementarbuch. Leipzig 1978 Hardt, K.-L.: Deutsch – reden, sprechen, lesen, vortragen. Weimar 1979 Jesch, J.: Grundlagen der Sprecherziehung. Berlin 1973 Meinhold, G., Stock, E.: Phonologie der deutschen Gegenwartssprache. Leipzig 1980	
<b>Course language:</b> German	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 19					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	10.53	42.11	31.58	5.26	10.53
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ PFON/12	<b>Course name:</b> Practical Phonetics
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> examination (S)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Learning of basic phonetic terms from the German language and their practical implementation	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Definition of terms phonetics and phonology</li> <li>- System of vowels and consonants in German and their comparison with Slovak</li> <li>- Connection of phonemes</li> <li>- Phonemes in German (place and manner of articulation, assimilation)</li> <li>- Phonetic transcription</li> <li>- Relations between phonemes and graphemes</li> <li>- Syllable</li> <li>- Suprasegmental phenomena (word and sentence accent, pause, intonation)</li> <li>- Phonological and stylistic levels of the German language</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> CAUNEAU, I.: Hören – Brummen – Sprechen. München 1992. DUDEN. Das Aussprachewörterbuch. 4. Auflage. Mannheim 2000. HIRSCHFELD, U. – STOCK, E.: Phonotheek interaktiv. Das Phonetik-programm für DaF (CD-ROM). München 2000. Einführung in die Phonetik und Phonologie der deutschen Aussprache. Handout zur Lehrveranstaltung. Jena 2004. FREY, E.: Kursbuch Phonetik. Ismaning 2005. KAUZNER, U. A.: Aussprachekurs Deutsch. Heidelberg 1997. KOHLER, K. J.: Einführung in die Phonetik des Deutschen. Berlin 1995. RAUSCH, R. – RAUSCH, I.: Deutsche Phonetik für Ausländer. München 1991. STOCK, E. – HIRSCHFELD, U. (Hrsg.): Phonotheek. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Arbeitsbuch. Leipzig- Berlin-München 1996.	
<b>Course language:</b> German	

<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 276					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
19.93	18.12	25.0	19.57	11.59	5.8
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.03.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ PREZ/12		<b>Course name:</b> Presentation Skills			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3., 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment: active participation in seminars 100 % Final assessment: H – assessed credit 0 % Grading scale: A 93-100 %, B 86-92 %, C 78-85 %, D 72-77 %, E 65-71 %, FX 64 % and less					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Mastering of verbal and non-verbal factors of preparation and delivery of message in the job of interpreter and translator; achieving professional competence.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Seminar consisting of 2 classes per week is aimed at learning of methods and techniques of preparation for and implementation of interpreting and translation performance, focusing on adequacy of assessment of client's needs and the respective protocol as well as at learning of basic managerial skills necessary to perform the profession. Individual lessons include basics of communicative skills, written discourse, rhetorics, state and diplomatic protocol, managerial etiquette of their differences, and the related status of interpreter and translator. Seminars include application of the best practices in specific situations.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Hlavčáková, Svetlana: Etiketa a protokol Bratislava; Univerzita Komenského, 2004, ISBN 80-223-1875-2 2. Gallo, Ján: Rétorika v teórii a praxi; Doc.Ing.Peter Gallo, CSc.-Dominanta, 2004					
<b>Course language:</b> French					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 40					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
65.0	27.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Katarína Kukučková					

<b>Date of last modification:</b> 19.03.2019
<b>Approved:</b>

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ UKRGb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Regional Studies of Great Britain
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Considering the fact that most of the courses take a rather anglocentric point of view, it is necessary to introduce other issues and make the students aware of regional diversity of Britain. A single course is not sufficient to cover such a broad topic, therefore, Regions of the UK focus on Scotland as one of the regions. By covering a variety of topics similar to those already known to students primarily from the Introduction to British Studies, this course shall try to elicit a discussion about similarities and differences, encouraging students to contribute their own findings and areas of interest.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1: Course Introduction Week 2: Regions of the UK Week 3: Introduction to Scottish Studies Reading: Chapter 1 Week 4: Introduction to Scottish History Reading: Chapters 2, 3 Week 5: Education and Religion Reading: Chapters 5, 6 Week 6: Scottish Parliament; Law Reading: Chapters 7, 10 Week 7: Tutorials Week 8: Scotland's Languages Reading: Chapter 9 Week 9: The Contexts of Modern Scottish Literature Reading: Chapter 11 Week 10: Visual Arts and Architecture; Music Reading: Chapters 12, 14 Week 11: Media Reading: Chapter 13 Week 12: Panel Discussion Weeks 13-14: Tutorials All the reading materials and assignments for home study will be available online.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Compulsory Reading: Gardiner, M. 2005. Modern Scottish Culture. Edinburgh: EUP, 2005. Recommended Reading: Houston, R. 2008. Scotland. A Very Short Introduction. Oxford: OUP, 2008. Oliver, N. 2009. A History of Scotland. London: Orion Books Ltd., 2009. A History of Scotland. BBC TV series	
<b>Course language:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	



<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 5					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
80.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 07.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ REŠ/12	<b>Course name:</b> Research and Documentary Preparation for Translation and Interpretation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment: independent work 25% ; examination: test of knowledge and skills 75% Grading scale: A 100-94 %, B 93-89 %, C 88-83 %, D 82-77 %, E 76-70 %, FX 69 % and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students know how to prepare for translation and interpreting performance. They are able to gain new necessary knowledge quickly, to search for information in databases and hypertexts, to assess the type of interaction and situation for performance, to estimate what type of knowledge and culture they will need and what information and opinion gap they will need to fill between the parties to communication.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Preliminary searching; Searching for publications according to domain and descriptors in classic and on-line book catalogues; Evaluation of criteria of source appropriateness; encyclopaedia sources, scientific publications, general and specialized publications according to domain; Searching for internet sources; Searching for parallel texts; Searching in terminological and lexicographic sources; Terminology banks, principles of formation of terminological card and terminological glossary; Searching in national corpuses.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Durieux, Ch., 1988, Fondement didactique de la traduction technique. Paris, Didier Erudition 2. Cabré, M. T., 1988, La terminologie : théorie, méthodes et applications. Ottawa, Presses de l'Université d'Ottawa 3. Slovenská republika, 2007, Operačný program informatizácie spoločnosti. Bratislava, <a href="http://www.opis.gov.sk">http://www.opis.gov.sk</a> 4. Franko, Š, Paľová. M., 2013, Naučiť (sa) prekladať odborný text. Košice, Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach	
<b>Course language:</b> Slovak language, French language	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 102					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
83.33	10.78	2.94	1.96	0.98	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Katarína Kukučková					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> CJP/RJMP/15	<b>Course name:</b> Russian Language for Pre-Intermediate Students
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Active seminar participation (2x90 min. absences tolerated). 2 tests, no retake. Home assignments. Mini-presentations. Final assessment = the average of results obtained. Grading scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Improvement of pronunciation, development of language skills - speaking, reading and writing, expanding of acquired knowledge of language at B1 level and Russian realia, selected literary works, famous persons and events. Enrichment of vocabulary, focusing on free words and collocations, language interference, etc.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Selected texts from Russian literature, daily press, realia, etc. Development of vocabulary: hobbies, travel, weather, cinema and theatre, leisure time, study, sport, fundamentals of business correspondence, Russian literature and art, history and present, etc. Home reading. Selected topics of grammar.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Nekolová, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasilieva-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha, Leda, 2007 Baláž, G., Čabala, M., Svetlík, J.: Gramatika ruštiny. Bratislava, SPN, 1995 Balcar M.: Ruská gramatika v kostce. Praha, Leda, 1999 Fozikoš, A., Reiterová, T.: Reálie ruský mluvících zemí. Plzeň, Fraus, 1998 Oganesjanová D., Tregubová, J.: Cvičebnice ruské gramatiky. Praha, Polyglot, 2004 + additional texts of lecturer <a href="http://public-library.narod.ru/">http://public-library.narod.ru/</a>	
<b>Course language:</b> Russian language A2-B1	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 28					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
78.57	7.14	10.71	0.0	3.57	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Helena Petruňová, CSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> CJP/ RUS1/07	<b>Course name:</b> Russian Language for Students of Philology 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Active seminar participation (2x90 min. absences tolerated). 2 tests, no retakes, dictations, written assignments (80-100 words), home reading, mini-presentations. Final assessment = the average of results obtained. Grading scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Learning of Russian alphabet, orthography and pronunciation in the Russian language. Obtaining knowledge of the language and acquiring language skills of reading, listening, speaking and writing at A1 level.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Phonetics in Russian, Russian alphabet, orthography, correct pronunciation. Russian sentence, nouns and verbs. Pronouns, numerals, adjectives and adverbs. Verbs in present, past and future tense. Modal and irregular verbs. Vocabulary, foreign words in Russian and their pronunciation. Selected issues of language interference. Selected texts from Russian literature, realia, etc. Development of vocabulary: getting to know each other, hobbies and interests, family, friends, city, phone conversation, etc. Home reading - A.P. Chekhov, B. Pasternak, etc.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Nekolová, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasilieva-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha, Leda, 2007 Baláž, G., Čabala, M., Svetlík, J.: Gramatika ruštiny. Bratislava, SPN, 1995 Balcar M.: Ruská gramatika v kostce. Praha, Leda, 1999 Fozikoš, A., Reiterová, T.: Reálie rusky mluvících zemí. Plzeň, Fraus, 1998 Oganessianová D., Tregubová, J.: Cvičebnice ruské gramatiky. Praha, Polyglot, 2004 + additional texts of lecturer	

<a href="http://public-library.narod.ru/">http://public-library.narod.ru/</a>					
<b>Course language:</b> Slovak language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 409					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
40.34	16.87	14.91	9.78	6.6	11.49
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Helena Petruňová, CSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 20.09.2020					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> CJP/ RUS2/07	<b>Course name:</b> Russian Language for Students of Philology 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Active participation in class and completed home assignments. Students are allowed to miss 2 classes at the most (2x90 min.). Online teaching (50% synchronous and 50% asynchronous), in case of an improved epidemiological situation = on-site teaching. 1 test (presumably in week 7) with one retake in the final week of the semester and an assignment consisting of a written project and an oral presentation in English. The tests will be taken online in case of online teaching or in class in case of on-site classes. In order to be admitted to the final exam, a student has to score at least 65% as a sum of both credit tests and academic presentation. Final exam = written test. Final assessment: continuous evaluation = 50%, final exam = 50%. Assessment scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Strengthening of all language skills (writing, reading, listening and speaking), improvement of pronunciation and reading, expanding and deepening of acquired knowledge of the language, Russian realia, culture and literature, development of vocabulary at A2-B1 level.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Strengthening of writing and correct pronunciation. Nouns, adjectives and verbs. Modal and irregular verbs. Vocabulary, foreign words in Russian and their pronunciation. Selected issues of language interference. Selected texts from Russian literature, daily press, realia, etc. Development of vocabulary: hobbies, foreign languages, job and duties, travel, plans, in a foreign city, abroad, acquaintances and friends, my town, basics of written communication, etc. Home reading - L. N. Tolstoy, B. Pasternak, etc.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Nekolová, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasilieva-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha, Leda, 2007 Baláž, G., Čabala, M., Svetlík, J.: Gramatika ruštiny. Bratislava, SPN, 1995	



Balcar M.: Ruská gramatika v kostce. Praha, Leda, 1999 Fozikoš, A., Reiterová, T.: Reálie rusky mluvících zemí. Plzeň, Fraus, 1998 Oganesjanová D., Tregubová, J.: Cvičebnice ruské gramatiky. Praha, Polyglot, 2004 + additional handouts of lecturer <a href="http://public-library.narod.ru/">http://public-library.narod.ru/</a>					
<b>Course language:</b> Russian language A1					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 182					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
37.91	14.29	15.38	7.69	11.54	13.19
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Helena Petruňová, CSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 11.02.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> CJP/ RUS3/08	<b>Course name:</b> Russian Language for Students of Philology 3
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Active seminar participation (2x90 min. absences tolerated). 2 tests, no retakes, written assignments (100 - 200 words), home reading, mini-presentations. Final assessment = the average of results obtained. Grading scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Development of language skills - speaking, listening, reading and writing, expanding and deepening of knowledge of the language at A2/B1 level, Russian realia, selected literary works, famous persons and events. Enrichment of vocabulary, focusing on free words and collocations, language interference, etc.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Development of vocabulary (hobbies, cinema and theatre, foreign languages, job and duties, travel, food, health and illness, weather, basics of correspondence, Russian literature, realia, etc.), foreign words in Russian. Selected issues of language interference. Selected texts from Russian literature, daily press, realia, etc. Selected topics of Russian grammar (irregular verbs, nouns, adjectives, passive and active voice, pronouns). Home reading.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Nekolová, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasilieva-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha, Leda, 2007 Baláž, G., Čabala, M., Svetlík, J.: Gramatika ruštiny. Bratislava, SPN, 1995 Balcar M.: Ruská gramatika v kostce. Praha, Leda, 1999 Fozikoš, A., Reiterová, T.: Reálie ruský mluvících zemí. Plzeň, Fraus, 1998 Oganessianová D., Tregubová, J.: Cvičebnice ruské gramatiky. Praha, Polyglot, 2004 + additional handouts of lecturer <a href="http://public-library.narod.ru/">http://public-library.narod.ru/</a>	
<b>Course language:</b>	

Russian language A2					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 46					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
60.87	19.57	10.87	8.7	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Helena Petruňová, CSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 20.09.2020					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> CJP/ RUS4/09	<b>Course name:</b> Russian Language for Students of Philology 4
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Active seminar participation (2x90 min. absences tolerated). 2 tests, no retake. Home assignments. Mini-presentations. Final assessment = the average of results obtained. Grading scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Improvement of pronunciation and reading, development of language skills - speaking, writing and listening, expanding and deepening of knowledge of the language at B1 level, Russian realia, famous persons and events. Enrichment of vocabulary, focusing on free word combinations and collocations, language interference, etc.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Development of vocabulary (art, foreign languages, job, health and illness, basics of correspondence, etc.), foreign words in Russian. Selected issues of language interference. Selected texts from Russian literature, daily press, realia, etc. Selected topics of Russian grammar (modal and irregular verbs, nouns, adjectives - comparatives and superlatives, passive and active voice, pronouns). Home reading.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Nekolová, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasilieva-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha, Leda, 2007 Baláž, G., Čabala, M., Svetlík, J.: Gramatika ruštiny. Bratislava, SPN, 1995 Balcar M.: Ruská gramatika v kostce. Praha, Leda, 1999 Fozikoš, A., Reiterová, T.: Reálie rusky mluvících zemí. Plzeň, Fraus, 1998 Oganessianová D., Tregubová, J.: Cvičebnice ruské gramatiky. Praha, Polyglot, 2004 + additional texts of lecturer <a href="http://public-library.narod.ru/">http://public-library.narod.ru/</a>	
<b>Course language:</b> Russian language A2, B1	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 24					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
62.5	4.17	8.33	16.67	0.0	8.33
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Helena Petruňová, CSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 26.02.2020					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> ÚTVŠ/ ÚTVŠ/CM/13	<b>Course name:</b> Seaside Aerobic Exercise
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: Per study period:</b> 36s <b>Course method:</b> combined, present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Conditions for course completion: Attendance	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Learning outcomes: Students will be provided an overview of possibilities how to spend leisure time in seaside conditions actively and their skills in work and communication with clients will be improved. Students will acquire practical experience in organising the cultural and art-oriented events, with the aim to improve the stay and to create positive experiences for visitors.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Brief outline of the course: 1. Basics of seaside aerobics 2. Morning exercises 3. Pilates and its application in seaside conditions 4. Exercises for the spine 5. Yoga basics 6. Sport as a part of leisure time 7. Application of projects of productive spending of leisure time for different age and social groups (children, young people, elderly) 8. Application of seaside cultural and art-oriented activities in leisure time	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	
<b>Course language:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 41	
abs	n
12.2	87.8

<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Agata Horbacz, PhD.
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 15.03.2019
<b>Approved:</b>

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ASPJSb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Specialised Language Seminar
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment: Continuous assessment: Presentation (50%) Each student is to prepare a presentation of one topic from the book Language Myths (Bauer – Trudgill (eds.)). Each presentation will be followed by discussion. Final test (50 %): test based on the linguistic terms mentioned during the course Final assessment: is given by the sum of continuous assessment (presentation 50%, written test 50%). There is no retake for any part of the continuous assessment. Final assessment mark: Mark % A 93 – 100 B 86 – 92 C 78 – 85 D 72 – 77 E 65 – 71 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> This course aims to account for the most popular misconceptions about the language as presented by 21 leading linguists of the world.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The content of the course will be based on the book Language Myth edited by L. Bauer and P. Trudgill. The book is „essential reading for anyone concerned with the nature of language“ (D. Crystal).: Myth 1 The Meanings of Words Should Not be Allowed to Vary or Change Myth 2: Some Languages are Just Not Good Enough Myth 3: The Media are Ruining English Myth 4: French is a Logical Language Myth 5: English Spelling is Kattastroffik	



Myth 6: Women Talk Too Much Myth 7: Some languages are Harder than Others Myth 8: Children Can't Speak or Write Properly Any More Myth 9: In the Appalachinas They Speak like Shakespeare Myth 10: Some Languages Have No Grammar Myth 11: Italian is Beautiful, German is Ugly Myth 12: Bad Grammar is Slovenly Myth 13: Black Children are Verbally Deprived Myth 14: Double Negatives are Illogical Myth 15: TV Makes People Sound the Same Myth 16: You Shouldn't Say 'It is Me' because 'Me' is Accusative Myth 17: They Speak Really Bad English Down South and in New York City Myth 18: Some Languages are Spoken More Quickly than Others Myth 19: Aborigines Speak a Primitive Language Myth 20: Everyone Has an Accent Except Me Myth 21: America is Ruining the English Language					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Bauer, Laurie & Trudgill, Peter (eds). 1998. Language Myths. Penguin Books. any other source related to the given topics					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 116					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
59.48	19.83	16.38	2.59	0.0	1.72
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Renáta Gregová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ SOP/13	<b>Course name:</b> Specifics of Non-literary Translation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> establishment and practical application of general theoretical basis in translation of specialized texts; learning and automation of practical skills in translation of specific types of specialized texts; acquiring of skills to create and use translation aids correctly	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- professional communication, specialization, specialized text, specialized terminology</li> <li>- text typology and text conventions of specialized messages</li> <li>- pragmatic and functional analysis of specialized texts</li> <li>- translation typology, translation procedures</li> <li>- terminology management tools</li> <li>- translation of specific specialized texts (translation of business correspondence, instructions for use, contracts, judicial decisions, official instruments, press agency texts, advertisements, etc.)</li> <li>- translation aids (dictionaries, technical devices, etc.)</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Arntz, R. – Picht, H. – Mayer, F.: Einführung in die Terminologearbeit. Hildesheim, Zürich, New York: Olms 2002. Cíbková, I. (ed.): Terminologické fórum (I-III). Trenčín: TnUAD. Horecký, J. 1977. O prekladaní terminológie. In: Kultúra slova, roč. 11, č. 5, s. 136-139. Kadric, M. – Kaindl, K. – Kaiser-Cooke, M.: Translatorische Methodik. Wien, 2010. Koller, W.: Einführung in die Übersetzungswissenschaft. Tübingen: A. Francke, 2011. Masár, I.: Príručka slovenskej terminológie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1991. Roelcke, T.: Fachsprachen. Berlin, 2010.	
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 13					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	38.46	38.46	15.38	7.69	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 17.03.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SPCO/15	<b>Course name:</b> Speech Communication
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. More than one unexcused absence is not acceptable (extreme situations aside), making the second unexcused absence an automatic failure for the course. There will be 1 written test (week 7). Each student will be required to give a presentation based on the course study material provided in advance. There will be no retake for any part of the continuous assessment (1 written test, 1 oral presentation). written test = 80% + oral presentation = 20%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course aims to familiarise students with the principles, central ideas and the practical application of the communication theories they are likely to encounter not only in the communication discipline but also in everyday life.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introductory lesson.</li> <li>2. Defining communication. Models of Communication. Contexts of Communication.</li> <li>3. Symbolic Interaction Theory (Mead)</li> <li>4. Coordinated Management of Meaning (Pearce and Cronen)</li> <li>5. Genderlect Styles (Tannen)</li> <li>6. Face Negotiation Theory (Ting-Toomey)</li> <li>7. The Rhetoric (Aristotle)</li> <li>8. Written test</li> <li>9.-14. Presentations</li> </ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Griffin, E.: A first look at communication theory. McGraw-Hill, Inc. NY, 2006. West, R., Turner, H.L.: Introducing Communication theory. Mayfield Publishing Company. London, 2000.	
<b>Course language:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 129					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.33	29.46	14.73	10.85	10.85	0.78
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Renáta Panocová, PhD., PhDr. Mária Paľová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> ÚTVŠ/ TVa/11	<b>Course name:</b> Sports Activities I.
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> combined, present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3., 5., 7.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Min. 80% of active participation in classes.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Sports activities in all their forms prepare university students for their professional and personal life. They have a great impact on physical fitness and performance. Specialization in sports activities enables students to strengthen their relationship towards the selected sport in which they also improve.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Brief outline of the course: Within the optional subject, the Institute of Physical Education and Sports of Pavol Jozef Šafárik University provides for students the following sports activities: aerobics, aikido, basketball, badminton, body form, bouldering, floorball, yoga, power yoga, pilates, swimming, body-building, indoor football, S-M systems, step aerobics, table tennis, tennis, volleyball and chess. In the first two semesters of the first level of education students will master basic characteristics and particularities of individual sports, motor skills, game activities, they will improve level of their physical condition, coordination abilities, physical performance, and motor performance fitness. Last but not least, the important role of sports activities is to eliminate swimming illiteracy and by means of a special program of medical physical education to influence and mitigate unfitness. In addition to these sports, the Institute offers for those who are interested winter and summer physical education trainings with an attractive program and organises various competitions, either at the premises of the faculty or University or competitions with national or international participation.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	
<b>Course language:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>							
Total number of assessed students: 12859							
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	n	neabs
87.01	0.08	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.04	8.1	4.77
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Agata Horbacz, PhD., Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Küchelová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ivan Uher, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Vokál, DrSc., Mgr. Marcel Čurgali, Mgr. Patrik Berta, Mgr. Ladislav Kručanica, PhD., Bc. Richard Melichar, Mgr. Petra Tomková, PhD.							
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.05.2021							
<b>Approved:</b>							

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts							
<b>Course ID:</b> ÚTVŠ/ TVb/11		<b>Course name:</b> Sports Activities II.					
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> combined, present							
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.							
<b>Course level:</b> I., I.II., II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> active participation in classes - min. 80%.							
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Sports activities in all their forms prepare university students for their professional and personal life. They have a great impact on physical fitness and performance. Specialization in sports activities enables students to strengthen their relationship towards the selected sport in which they also improve.							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Within the optional subject, the Institute of Physical Education and Sports of Pavol Jozef Šafárik University provides for students the following sports activities: aerobics, aikido, basketball, badminton, body form, bouldering, floorball, yoga, power yoga, pilates, swimming, body-building, indoor football, S-M systems, step aerobics, table tennis, tennis, volleyball and chess. In the first two semesters of the first level of education students will master basic characteristics and particularities of individual sports, motor skills, game activities, they will improve level of their physical condition, coordination abilities, physical performance, and motor performance fitness. Last but not least, the important role of sports activities is to eliminate swimming illiteracy and by means of a special program of medical physical education to influence and mitigate unfitness. In addition to these sports, the Institute offers for those who are interested winter and summer physical education trainings with an attractive program and organises various competitions, either at the premises of the faculty or University or competitions with national or international participation.							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Course language:</b>							
<b>Notes:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 11675							
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	n	neabs
84.52	0.56	0.02	0.0	0.0	0.05	10.63	4.22



<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Agata Horbacz, PhD., Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Küchelová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ivan Uher, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Vokál, DrSc., Mgr. Marcel Čurgali, Mgr. Patrik Berta, Mgr. Ladislav Kručanica, PhD., Bc. Richard Melichar, Mgr. Petra Tomková, PhD.
---

<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.05.2021
--

<b>Approved:</b>
------------------

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/RS/12	<b>Course name:</b> Stress Management
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> continuous assessment: active participation in seminars 70% ; test 30% Grading scale: A 93-100 %, B 86-92 %, C 78-85 %, D 72-77 %, E 65-71 %, FX 64 % and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will master procedures, techniques and exercises necessary for stress management and reduction. They will learn to estimate their working potential and build personal resistance to the topic, situation and stress between the parties to communication. They can divide their cognitive capacity into individual levels of performance, or to mobilize them to the level from which the risk of error in performance arises. Students can regulate their emotions, voice and body language so that they achieve appropriate interaction.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Stress arising from mediation language processes, from sociocultural and intercultural differences. External conditions and limitations (physical, social, cultural, time-related). Internal cognitive and emotional conditions and limitations (objectives, expectations, needs, state of mind, fatigue, nervousness). Self-presentation (paralingual and non-verbal expressions). Management of terms and time management. Feedback for evaluation of errors in performance (self-confidence, self-evaluation).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Alexy, J., Boroš, J., Sivák, K., 2004, Manažment ľudských zdrojov a organizácia správania. PhDr. Milan Štefanko – IRIS 2. Corten, Ph., 2008, Manuel pratique de gestion du stress. Bruxelles, CHU – Brugmann 3. Gouadec, D., 2002, Profession : traducteur. Paris, La Maison du Dictionnaire	
<b>Course language:</b> French language, English language, Slovak language	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 70					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
58.57	22.86	14.29	2.86	1.43	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Prof. Dr. Rudolph Sock, PhDr. Mária Paľová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.09.2020					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SVPR1b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Student Research Project 1*
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 6	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment is a precondition for receiving final assessment. Assessment of continuous working on the topic. Development of a student research project as defined by the consultant. The project is to be submitted in week 13 of semester. Grading scale in %: A 100 – 93 B 92 – 86 C 85 – 78 D 77 – 72 E 71 – 65 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to develop students' critical thinking skills when gaining and applying new knowledge, with the aim to gradually develop and demonstrate their ability to do individual research. Working on a research project can be a basis for its further development into the final thesis.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Each student will choose a topic which is to be approved by his/her consultant. Within consultations, the student and the respective consultant will jointly develop a project and consider the possibilities of its writing, taking into account available literature. Students are required to work independently and meet with their consultants on a regular basis (2 hours per week) to present the continuous results and parts of the research project.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Depending on the selected topic of student research project.	
<b>Course language:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 240					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
49.58	17.08	15.83	5.42	6.25	5.83
<b>Provides:</b> prof. Myroslava Fabian, DrSc., prof. PhDr. Pavel Stekauer, DrSc., doc. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Livia Körtvélyessy, PhD., doc. Mgr. Renáta Timková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Renáta Panocová, PhD., PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Buráková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Renáta Gregová, PhD., PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD., Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD., Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD., Mgr. Martina Martausová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Saboviková, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD., PhDr. Mária Paľová, PhD., Mgr. Kurt Magsamen, Mgr. Vesna Kalafus Antoniová, PhD., Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 21.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SVPR2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Student Research Project 2*
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 6	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment is a precondition for receiving final assessment. Assessment of continuous working on the topic. Development of a student research project as defined by the consultant. The project is to be submitted in week 13 of semester. Grading scale in %: A 100 – 93 B 92 – 86 C 85 – 78 D 77 – 72 E 71 – 65 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to develop students' critical thinking skills when gaining and applying new knowledge, with the aim to gradually develop and demonstrate their ability to do individual research. Working on a research project can be a basis for its further development into the final thesis.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Each student will choose a topic which is to be approved by his/her consultant. Within consultations, the student and the respective consultant will jointly develop a project and consider the possibilities of its writing, taking into account available literature. Students are required to work independently and meet with their consultants on a regular basis (2 hours per week) to present the continuous results and parts of the research project.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Depending on the selected topic of student research project.	
<b>Course language:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 194					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
44.85	22.68	11.86	7.22	10.31	3.09
<b>Provides:</b> prof. Myroslava Fabian, DrSc., prof. PhDr. Pavel Stekauer, DrSc., doc. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Livia Körtvélyessy, PhD., doc. Mgr. Renáta Timková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Renáta Panocová, PhD., PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Buráková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Renáta Gregová, PhD., PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD., Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD., Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD., Mgr. Martina Martausová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Saboviková, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD., Mgr. Mariana Zelenáková, PhD., PhDr. Mária Paľová, PhD., Mgr. Kurt Magsamen, Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD., Mgr. Vesna Kalafus Antoniová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> ÚTVŠ/ LKSp/13	<b>Course name:</b> Summer Course-Rafting of TISA River
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: Per study period:</b> 36s <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Conditions for course completion: Attendance Final assessment: Raft control on the waterway (attended/not attended)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Learning outcomes: Students have knowledge of rafts (canoe) and their control on waterway.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Brief outline of the course: 1. Assessment of difficulty of waterways 2. Safety rules for rafting 3. Setting up a crew 4. Practical skills training using an empty canoe 5. Canoe lifting and carrying 6. Putting the canoe in the water without a shore contact 7. Getting in the canoe 8. Exiting the canoe 9. Taking the canoe out of the water 10. Steering a) The pry stroke (on fast waterways) b) The draw stroke 11. Capsizing 12. Commands	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	
<b>Course language:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	



<b>Course assessment</b>	
Total number of assessed students: 153	
abs	n
45.75	54.25
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD.	
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 18.03.2019	
<b>Approved:</b>	

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> ÚTVŠ/ KP/12	<b>Course name:</b> Survival Course
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: Per study period:</b> 36s <b>Course method:</b> combined, present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Conditions for course completion: Attendance Final assessment: continuous fulfilment of all tasks within the course	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Learning outcomes: Students will be familiarized with principles of safe stay and movement in extreme natural conditions as they will obtain theoretical knowledge and practical skills to solve the extraordinary and demanding situations connected with survival and minimization of damage to health. The course develops team work and students will learn how to manage and face the situations that require overcoming of obstacles.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Brief outline of the course: Lectures: 1. Principles of behaviour and safety for movement and stay in unknown mountains 2. Preparation and leadership of tour 3. Objective and subjective danger in mountains 4. Principles of hygiene and prevention of damage to health in extreme conditions Exercises: 1. Movement in terrain, orientation and navigation in terrain (compasses, GPS) 2. Preparation of improvised overnight stay 3. Water treatment and food preparation.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	
<b>Course language:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>	
Total number of assessed students: 393	
abs	n
44.53	55.47
<b>Provides:</b> MUDr. Peter Dombrovský, Mgr. Ladislav Kručanica, PhD.	
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 15.03.2019	
<b>Approved:</b>	

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TPET2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Business Economics and Translation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Green regime: combined mode, i.e. attended and online (via MS Teams), as scheduled by the teacher Orange regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Red regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Two tests scoring 50 % each, to be written in the 9th and 12th week of semester, or as scheduled by the teacher. 65% PASS Scoring scale: A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> This course focuses on the presentation of basic translation methods and techniques, terminological registers, various stylistic layers of business and economic texts.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1. Introduction to the course. Course organization. Week 2. – 6. Practical translation, terminology management, CAT tools training 7. Test 1 Week 8. Tutorials Week 9. – 11. Practical translation, terminology management, CAT tools training, Week 12. Test 2 Weeks 13.-14. Tutorials	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Baker, M. (1998). Routledge Encyclopedia of Translation Studies. London: Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group. Čapková, H. a kol. (2006). New English for Economists. Praha: EKOPRESS, s. r. o. Ferencík, J. (1983). Kontexty prekladu. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ. Gile, D. Basic Concepts and Models for Interpreter and Translator Training. Paris: Inalco & Isit. Gromová, E. (1996). Interpretácia v procese prekladu. Nitra: VŠPg. Hatim B., Mason, I. (1997). The Translator as Communicator. London: Routledge. Kaftan, M. (2001). Modern Business English in Enterprise. Praha: Leda. Larson, M. L. (1998). Meaning-Based Translation. A Guide to Cross-Language Equivalence. Lanham: University Press of America. Sager, J. C., Dungworth,	

D. (1980). English Special Languages. Principles and Practice in Science and Technology. Wiesbaden: Oscar Brandstetter Verlag KG. Štekauer, P., Kavka, S. (2003). Rudiments of English Linguistics, Prešov: FF PU. Vajdová, L. (2007). Myslenie o preklade. Kalligram

**Course language:**

English language, Slovak language

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 204

A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.82	15.2	27.94	19.61	20.59	7.84

**Provides:** PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 01.05.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/TPH/13	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Business Economics and Translation - German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- training and fixation of terminological databases in the translologically relevant texts and exercises in the respective functional style</li> <li>- application of terminological and terminographic principles in translation of business economics</li> <li>- identification and solving of translation problems connected with the respective specialization</li> <li>- learning and automation of practical skills in translation of specific types of specialized texts</li> </ul>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- descriptive and prescriptive work with terminology of the respective specialization, taking into account its translation potential (features of terms, terminological standards, procedures in formation of terms, terminology administration tools etc.)</li> <li>- specific problems of translation of specialized terms</li> <li>- pragmatic and functional analysis of specialized texts and their translations</li> <li>- text typology and text conventions of the respective specialized messages</li> <li>- text typology and text conventions of the respective technical messages</li> <li>- translation typology, specific translation procedures, methods and strategies, translation process</li> <li>- bidirectional translation of authentic and didactically processed specialized texts from the following areas: enterprise (type, functions, management, marketing, organization), enterprise funding, procurement, production, sales, entrepreneurial forms, mergers and acquisitions, corporate culture, etc.</li> <li>- evaluation and criticism of translation in the respective specialization</li> <li>- acquiring of competence to create and use the translation aids correctly</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Arntz, R. – Picht, H. – Mayer, F.: Einführung in die Terminologearbeit. Hildesheim, Zürich, New York: Olms, 2002. Flochová, E. – Kočišová, Z.: Wirtschaftsdeutsch im Handel. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Ekonóm, 2009. Koller, W.: Einführung in die Übersetzungswissenschaft. Tübingen: A. Francke, 2011. Masár, I.: Príručka slovenskej terminológie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1991.	

Ondrčková, E. – Lišková, D.: Einführung in die Wirtschaftssprache. Bratislava: Sprint, 2010.  
 Schierenbeck, H.: Grundzüge der Betriebswirtschaftslehre. 16. Auflage. München: Oldenbourg Wissenschaftsverlag, 2008.  
 Stolze, R.: Fachübersetzung. Tübingen: Narr, 1999.  
 Voss, R.: BWL kompakt: Grundwissen Betriebswirtschaftslehre. Merkur Verlag, 2010.  
 Wobbermin, M.: BWL im Überblick: Prüfungswissen in Zusammenfassungen und Grafiken. Schäffer-Poeschl, 2005.  
 Wöhe, G. –Döring, U.: Einführung in die Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre. 24. Aufl. München: Vahlen, 2010.

**Course language:**

German, Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 34

A	B	C	D	E	FX
26.47	35.29	20.59	11.76	5.88	0.0

**Provides:** Mgr. Blanka Jenčíková

**Date of last modification:** 14.03.2019

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TPPT2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Business Law and Translation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Green regime: combined mode, i.e. attended and online (via MS Teams), as scheduled by the teacher Orange regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Red regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Two tests scoring 50 % each, to be written in the 9th and 12th week of semester, or as scheduled by the teacher. 65% PASS Scoring scale: A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is aimed to introduce the basic types of the English law commercial entities (sole traders, partnerships, private and public limited liability companies) and their counterparts in the Slovak law both as to terminology and translation techniques available to make up for systemic terminological gaps.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Introductory seminar 2.-6. Fundamentals of the English Company Law 7. Test I 8. Tutorials 9.-11. Fundamentals of Dissolution and Bankruptcy 12. Test II 13.-14. Tutorials	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Janigová S., Vargová B., (2001). Introduction to Legal English. Košice: UPJŠ. Chromá, M. and Coats, T. (2003). New Introduction to Legal English I, II.. Praha: UK Riley, A. (1996). English for Law. Hemel Hempstead: Prentice hall Macmillan. Russell, F. and Locke, Ch.(1993). English law and language. Hempstead: Prentice Hall Tomášek, M. (1998). Překlad v právní praxi. Praha: Linde Praha, a.s.. Dictionaries: Chromá, M.: Anglicko český právní slovník. Praha: Leda, 1997. Chromá, M. (2001): Česko-anglický právní slovník. Praha: Leda. Bočánková, M. et al. (2001). Odborný slovník A-Č, Č-A. Praha: Linde. Collin, P.H.: Dictionary of Law. Teddington: Peter Collin Publishing, 1993. Chorváthová, I. a Mokráň, P.: Právní slovník (A-S, S-A). Bratislava: CCJ	



Le Docte, E.: Čtyřjazyčný právnický slovník. Praha: Codex, 1997. Oxford Dictionary of Law. Oxford: OUP, 1997.					
<b>Course language:</b> English, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 212					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
4.25	10.85	23.11	25.47	26.89	9.43
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ TOP/13		<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Business Law and Translation - German Language			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment (H)					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to deepen the knowledge of terminology of business law and to acquire translation competences in this specific area.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - Business law, enterpreneur, entrepreneur, Business Register. - Companies: general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, joint-stock company, co-operative, trade license - Bankruptcy, arbitration - Contracts and agreements: sales contract, contract for work, contract of sale of business, direct and indirect agency agreement, contract on custody of object, contract of storage, audit agreement, license agreement on industrial property items, loan agreement, agency agreements.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> LIŠKOVÁ, D.: Wirtschaftsdeutsch im Bankwesen. Bratislava, SPRINT, 2004. ONDRČKOVÁ, E., LIŠKOVÁ, D.: Wirtschaftsdeutsch im Unternehmen, SPRINT, 2003. Vzorová účtovná závierka. Iura Edition, spol. s r.o./KPMG, 2008. Commercial Code of the Slovak Republic Handelsgesetzbuch der BRD					
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 30					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
30.0	20.0	20.0	16.67	13.33	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.					

<b>Date of last modification:</b> 14.03.2019
<b>Approved:</b>

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TPOP/15	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Civil Law and Translation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Green regime: combined mode, i.e. attended and online (via MS Teams), as scheduled by the teacher Orange regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Red regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Two tests scoring 50 % each, to be written in the 9th and 12th week of semester, or as scheduled by the teacher. 65% PASS Scoring scale: A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is aimed to introduce the fundamentals of the English Law of Torts and Civil Procedure in both its terminological and translation technique aspects.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Introductory seminar 2.-6. Fundamentals of the Law of Torts 7. Test I 8. Tutorials 9.-11. Fundamentals of Civil Procedure 12. Test II 13.-14. Tutorials	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Janigová S., Vargová B., (2001). Introduction to Legal English. Košice: UPJŠ. Chromá, M. and Coats, T. (2003). New Introduction to Legal English I, II.. Praha: UK Riley, A. (1996). English for Law. Hemel Hempstead: Prentice hall Macmillan. Russell, F. and Locke, Ch.(1993). English law and language. Hempstead: Prentice Hall Tomášek, M. (1998). Překlad v právní praxi. Praha: Linde Praha, a.s.. Dictionaries: Chromá, M.: Anglicko český právní slovník. Praha: Leda, 1997. Chromá, M. (2001): Česko-anglický právní slovník. Praha: Leda. Bočánková, M. et al. (2001). Odborný slovník A-Č, Č-A. Praha: Linde. Collin, P.H.: Dictionary of Law. Teddington: Peter Collin Publishing, 1993. Chorváthová, I. a Mokráň, P.: Právní slovník (A-S, S-A). Bratislava: CCJ Le Docte, E.: Čtyřjazyčný právní slovník. Praha: Codex, 1997. Oxford Dictionary of Law. Oxford: OUP, 1997.	

<b>Course language:</b> English, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 47					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.51	31.91	40.43	12.77	6.38	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/TROPE/13		<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Civil Law and Translation - German Language			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to deepen the knowledge of terminology of civil law and to acquire translation competence in this specific area.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Judiciary, concept, subject of and parties to civil proceedings, civil proceedings principles, procedural conditions, evidence taking, judicial decisions, cost of proceedings, judicial remedies - appeal, motion, extraordinary motion, reopening of proceedings. - Distraint procedure and execution of decision, bankruptcy and restructuring - Out-of-court dispute resolution, arbitration, mediation - Title, right in rem, right of succession, contract law, obligations arising from legal acts					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Horáľková, M., Linhartová, H., Henkel, B.: Nemčina pro právniky. Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čenek, Plzeň. 2006 Občianský zákonník SR Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch					
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 55					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.82	18.18	18.18	16.36	14.55	10.91
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD., Mgr. Blanka Jenčíková					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 08.04.2019					

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TPTP/15	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Criminal Law and Translation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Green regime: combined mode, i.e. attended and online (via MS Teams), as scheduled by the teacher Orange regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Red regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Two tests scoring 50 % each, to be written in the 9th and 12th week of semester, or as scheduled by the teacher. 65% PASS Scoring scale: A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is aimed to introduce fundamentals of the English Criminal Law, Continental versus Common-law clash of institutes and translation techniques in practical translation	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Janigová S., Vargová B., (2001). Introduction to Legal English. Košice: UPJŠ. Chromá, M. and Coats, T. (2003). New Introduction to Legal English I, II.. Praha: UK Ivor J., Záhora, J. (2015). Repetitórium rekodifikovaného trestného práva. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, s.r.o. 2015, ISBN: 978-80-8168-163-9 Riley, A. (1996). English for Law. Hemel Hempstead: Prentice hall Macmillan. Russell, F. and Locke, Ch.(1993). English law and language. Hempstead: Prentice Hall Tomášek, M. (1998). Překlad v právní praxi. Praha: Linde Praha, a.s.. Dictionaries: Chromá, M.: Anglicko český právní slovník. Praha: Leda, 1997. Chromá, M. (2001): Česko-anglický právní slovník. Praha: Leda. Bočánková, M. et al. (2001). Odborný slovník A-Č, Č-A. Praha: Linde. Collin, P.H.: Dictionary of Law. Teddington: Peter Collin Publishing, 1993. Chorváthová, I. a Mokráň, P.: Právní slovník (A-S, S-A). Bratislava: CCJ Le Docte, E.: Čtyřjazyčný právní slovník. Praha: Codex, 1997. Oxford Dictionary of Law. Oxford: OUP, 1997.	
<b>Course language:</b> English, Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	



<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 62					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
19.35	20.97	37.1	14.52	6.45	1.61
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TPRPE/06	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Family Law and Translation (English Language)
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Two credit tests are intended for weeks 7 and 12; they will verify the students' knowledge of the material covered during seminars and assigned for home preparation. The sum of the scores from the two tests must be at least 65% in order for a student to pass. A student cannot pass or fail a single test, what matters is the final score after they have taken both. No makeup terms, with the exception of a serious reason. Should there be a need to postpone any of the tests (due to holidays, teacher's absence etc.) you will be informed about the new date sufficiently in advance via the department website. Regular, active seminar attendance is expected. Every student is supposed to attend classes and take tests within their respective groups. No transfers between individual groups are permitted. Furthermore, each student must have their own copies of materials in question and their own written preparation. Otherwise they will be considered absent. Assessment: Test 1: Terminology test: 25% Test 2: Translation of a text: 75% Total number of points: 100% Pass: 65% The grading standards establish the following criteria for evaluation: 100%-92% A 91%-87% B 86%-82% C 81%-77% D 76%-65% E 64% and less Fx	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> This course focuses on the presentation of basic translation methods and techniques, terminological registers, various stylistic layers of family law. Student knows the terminological grounds for the translation work in the area of family law; s/he is able to distinguish between common-law and continental law terms and is capable of working independently on translation of divorce decrees, divorce petitions, judgments on the award of custody of a child, as well as other legal instruments used in the family law practise.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Introductory seminar 2.-6. Fundamental institutes of family law 7. Terminology test 8. Tutorials 9.-11. Fundamental institutes of procedural law 12. Final test 13.-14. Tutorials	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

Abbott, K. and Pendlebury, N.( 1991). Business Law. London: DP Publications Ltd.,  
 Janigová S., Vargová B., (2001). Introduction to Legal English.Košice: UPJŠ.  
 Chromá, M. and Coats, T. (2003). New Introduction to Legal English I, II.. Praha: UK  
 Riley, A. (1996). English for Law. Hemel Hempstead: Prentice hall Macmillan.  
 Russell, F. and Locke, Ch.(1993). English law and language. Hempstead: Prentice Hall  
 Tomášek, M. (1998). Překlad v právní praxi. Praha: Linde Praha, a.s..  
 Dictionaries:  
 Bočánková, M. et al. (2001). Odborný slovník A-Č, Č-A. Praha: Linde.  
 Collin, P.H.: Dictionary of Law. Teddington: Peter Collin Publishing, 1993.  
 Chorváthová, I. a Mokráň, P.: Právní slovník (A-S, S-A). Bratislava: CCJ  
 Chromá, M.: Anglicko český právní slovník. Praha: Leda, 1997.  
 Chromá, M. (2001): Česko-anglický právní slovník. Praha: Leda.  
 Le Docte, E.: Čtyřjazyčný právní slovník. Praha: Codex, 1997.  
 Oxford Dictionary of Law. Oxford: OUP, 1997.  
 Authentic Slovak and English legal texts from the theory of law

**Course language:**

English, Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Provides:** PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 01.05.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TPET3b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Financial Institutions and Operations and Translation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Green regime: combined mode, i.e. attended and online (via MS Teams), as scheduled by the teacher Orange regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Red regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Active attendance of seminars. One final test to be written in the 12th week of semester, or as scheduled by the teacher. Pass: 65% Scoring scale: A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Presentation of key terminology of financial and tax law and training of translation skills using samples of individual genre forms typical for the respective fields of law. Training of practical translation skills in MEMSOURCE.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Types of securities (marketable on stock exchange - shares, bonds, non-marketable on stock exchange: bill of exchange/promissory note, cheque) - terminology and practical translation Banking - types of banks (commercial banks, savings banks, investment banks, insurance agencies), types of bank products (loans, bonds, accounts), types of bank accounts (current, term, foreign exchange, savings books) - terminology and practical translation Tax system - key terms, types of taxes Public procurement - Act on Public Procurement, its English-Slovak version and application to translation of tender documentation, monitoring of terminological changes of key elements during different stages of public procurement Terminology of health and social insurance	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

Janigová S., Vargová B., (2001). Introduction to Legal English. Košice: UPJŠ. Chromá, M. and Coats, T. (2003). New Introduction to Legal English I, II.. Praha: UK Riley, A. (1996). English for Law. Hemel Hempstead: Prentice hall Macmillan. Russell, F. and Locke, Ch. (1993). English law and language. Hempstead: Prentice Hall Tomášek, M. (1998). Překlad v právní praxi. Praha: Linde Praha, a.s.. Slovníky: Chromá, M.: Anglicko český právní slovník. Praha: Leda, 1997. Chromá, M. (2001): Česko-anglický právní slovník. Praha: Leda. Bočánková, M. et al. (2001). Odborný slovník A-Č, Č-A. Praha: Linde. Collin, P.H.: Dictionary of Law. Teddington: Peter Collin Publishing, 1993. Chorváthová, I. a Mokráň, P.: Právní slovník (A-S, S-A). Bratislava: CCJ Le Docte, E.: Čtyřjazyčný právní slovník. Praha: Codex, 1997. Oxford Dictionary of Law. Oxford: OUP, 1997.

**Course language:**

English language and Slovak language

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 303

A	B	C	D	E	FX
14.85	20.46	26.73	12.21	19.8	5.94

**Provides:** PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 01.05.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ TVF/13		<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Financial Institutions and Operations and Translation - German Language			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to deepen the knowledge of terminology of financial institutions and to acquire translation competence in this specific area.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Public finance, public finance system, public finance function, public finance structure. Fiscal policy and fiscal policy instruments. Public revenues and expenses, budget Insurance, social and health insurance					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Lišková, D.: Wirtschaftsdeutsch im Bankwesen. Bratislava, SPRINT, 2004. Sivák, R. a kol. 2007. Verejné financie. Bratislava : Iura Edition, 2007. Blankart, Ch.B.: Öffentliche Finanzen in der Demokratie. Verlag Franz Vahlen, München 1991. Act on Health Insurance Act on Social Insurance Act on State Budget Haushaltsgesetz Sozialversicherungsgesetz Gesundheitsversicherungsgesetz					
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 59					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.73	32.2	16.95	13.56	6.78	6.78

<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 14.03.2019
<b>Approved:</b>

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TPDVE/06	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Intellectual Property Law and Translation (English Language)
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Two credit tests are intended for weeks 7 and 12; they will verify the students' knowledge of the material covered during seminars and assigned for home preparation. The sum of the scores from the two tests must be at least 65% in order for a student to pass. A student cannot pass or fail a single test, what matters is the final score after they have taken both. No makeup terms, with the exception of a serious reason. Should there be a need to postpone any of the tests (due to holidays, teacher's absence etc.) you will be informed about the new date sufficiently in advance via the department website. Regular, active seminar attendance is expected; more than two absences will adversely affect getting credit and final grade: in case that a student fails to participate on more than two seminars, they will not be allowed to continue the course; no extra „papers“ from your doctors are accepted. Every student is supposed to attend classes and take tests within their respective groups. No transfers between individual groups are permitted. Furthermore, each student must have their own copies of materials in question and their own written preparation. Otherwise they will be considered absent. Assessment: Test 1: Terminology test: 25% Test 2: Translation of a text: 75% Total number of points: 100% Pass: 65% The grading standards establish the following criteria for evaluation: 100%-92% A 91%-87% B 86%-82% C 81%-77% D 76%-65% E 64% and less Fx	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> This course focuses on the presentation of basic translation methods and techniques, terminological registers, various stylistic layers of intellectual property law. Student knows the terminological grounds for the work of translator in the field of intellectual property, s/he is able to distinguish between common law and continental terms and is capable of independent translation work in this legal sub-branch.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Introductory seminar 2.-7. Fundamental institutes of intellectual property law - position of intellectual property in the classification of property, patent, invention, utility design, trademark 7. Terminology test 8. Tutorials 9.-11 Copyright, infringement of copyright and other unlawful interference with intellectual property rights, terminology and translation of various genres of the application stylistic layer	



12. Final test  
13.-14. Tutorials

**Recommended literature:**

Abbott, K. and Pendlebury, N.( 1991). Business Law. London: DP Publications Ltd.,  
Janigová S., Vargová B., (2001). Introduction to Legal English.Košice: UPJŠ.  
Chromá, M. and Coats, T. (2003). New Introduction to Legal English I, II.. Praha: UK  
Riley, A. (1996). English for Law. Hemel Hempstead: Prentice hall Macmillan.  
Russell, F. and Locke, Ch.(1993). English law and language. Hempstead: Prentice Hall  
Tomášek, M. (1998). Překlad v právní praxi. Praha: Linde Praha, a.s..  
Dictionaries:  
Bočánková, M. et al. (2001). Odborný slovník A-Č, Č-A. Praha: Linde.  
Collin, P.H.: Dictionary of Law. Teddington: Peter Collin Publishing, 1993.  
Chorváthová, I. a Mokráň, P.: Právní slovník (A-S, S-A). Bratislava: CCJ  
Chromá, M.: Anglicko český právní slovník. Praha: Leda, 1997.  
Chromá, M. (2001): Česko-anglický právní slovník. Praha: Leda.  
Le Docte, E.: Čtyřjazyčný právní slovník. Praha: Codex, 1997.  
Oxford Dictionary of Law. Oxford: OUP, 1997.  
Authentic Slovak and English legal texts from the theory of law

**Course language:**

English, Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 34

A	B	C	D	E	FX
20.59	5.88	23.53	17.65	23.53	8.82

**Provides:** PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 02.05.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TPETb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Microeconomics and Macroeconomics and Translation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Green regime: combined mode, i.e. attended and online (via MS Teams), as scheduled by the teacher Orange regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Red regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Active attendance of seminars and two tests - test 1 (50%), test 2 (50%). Minimum to pass is 65%. One final test to be written in the 12th week of semester, or as scheduled by the teacher. 65% PASS Scoring scale: A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Application of methods and knowledge of the theory of translation to specialized texts. The course gives students a possibility of getting detailed information of the system and procedures of translating as well as acquiring of theoretical knowledge regarding translation and mastering of communicative functions within translation and interpreting in macro and microeconomics. The aim is to understand and explain the relations and connections between theory and practice of translation, stylization of translation, in terminology and phraseology, to comprehend and master specific features of translation of specialized texts within the respective lexis, in the system of key terms related to the theory of economic categories, analysis of individual markets, operation of market mechanism and analysis of economic phenomena and situation of external economic environment. Training of translation in MEMSOURCE.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Introductory seminar 2. Conceptual domain - Economy and Economics, Dividing up Economics. Theory of terminology - term/ concept interface 3. Economics/economy -terminologic work-out	

Theory of terminology: definition, its components and sub-types 4. Conceptual domain - market Lexicology - lexical relations 5. Market - terminologic work-out Theory of comparative terminology - componential analysis 6. Conceptual domain - Competition + terminologic work-out 7. -10. Conceptual domain - Money. 11. Cat tool training - introduction to the basic operations, termbase and translation memory, generating termbase for the conceptual domain of Economy/Economics 12. Terminology test, term-base submission					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Peprník, J.: Lexical Semantics, Slovacontact, Prešov Štekauer, P.: Word – Formation, Slovacontact, Prešov Rakšányiová Jana, Preklad ako interkultúrna komunikácia, AnaPress Bratislava 2005 Šimon, L.: Úvod do teórie a praxe prekladu, Originál - preklad: Interpretačná terminológia The Economist – journal Allingham, M.: Value, London 1983 Mac Millan Mirza, D.: How much Does Trade Contribute to Market Structure, The World Economy 2006 Rosner, P.: Competing Economic Theories, The World Economy 2006 Samuelson, P.A.: The pure theory of public expenditure and taxation. Public Economics 1954 FELBER, H. Terminology Manual. Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 1984.					
<b>Course language:</b> Slovak language, English language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 266					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.9	26.69	34.96	15.04	7.89	4.51
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ TMM/13	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Microeconomics and Macroeconomics and Translation - German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- training and fixation of terminological databases in the translologically-relevant texts and exercises in the respective functional style</li> <li>- application of terminological and terminographic principles in translation of micro-and macroeconomics terminology</li> <li>- identification and solving of translation problems connected with the respective specialization</li> <li>- learning and automation of practical skills in translation of specific types of specialized texts</li> </ul>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- descriptive and prescriptive work with terminology of the respective specialization, taking into account its translation potential (features of terms, terminological standards, procedures in formation of terms, terminology administration tools etc.)</li> <li>- specific problems of translation of specialized terms</li> <li>- pragmatic and functional analysis of specialized texts and their translations</li> <li>- text typology and text conventions of the respective specialized messages</li> <li>- translation typology, specific translation procedures, methods and strategies, translation process</li> <li>- bidirectional translation of authentic and didactically processed specialized texts from the following areas: economics, market (players, products, services, etc.), labour market, money market, enterprise, marketing, product policy, pricing, distribution policy, communication policy, etc.</li> <li>- evaluation and criticism of non-literary translation in the respective specialization</li> <li>- acquiring of ability to create and use the translation aids correctly</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Arntz, R. – Picht, H. – Mayer, F.: Einführung in die Terminologearbeit. Hildesheim, Zürich, New York, Olms: 2002. Blanchard, I.: Makroökonomie. 5. Auflage. München: Pearson Studium, 2009. Feess, E.: Mikroökonomie. Eine spieltheoretisch- und anwendungsorientierte Einführung. Marburg: Metropolis, 2004/3. Koller, W.: Einführung in die Übersetzungswissenschaft. Tübingen: A. Francke 2011.	

Masár, I.: Príručka slovenskej terminológie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1991.  
Mussel, G.: Einführung in die Makroökonomie. 9. Auflage. München: Vahlen, 2007.  
Ondrčková, E. – Lišková, D.: Einführung in die Wirtschaftssprache. Bratislava: Sprint, 2010.  
Stolze, R.: Fachübersetzung, Tübingen: Narr, 1999.  
Varian, Hal R.: Grundzüge der Mikroökonomik. München: Oldenbourg, 2011/8.

**Course language:**

German, Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 49

A	B	C	D	E	FX
22.45	22.45	16.33	16.33	10.2	12.24

**Provides:** Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 08.04.2019

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TPPT3b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of the Contract Law and Translation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Green regime: combined mode, i.e. attended and online (via MS Teams), as scheduled by the teacher Orange regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Red regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Active attendance of seminars. One final test to be written in the 12th week of semester, or as scheduled by the teacher. 65% PASS Scoring scale: A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is aimed to introduce essential elements of common-law contracts contrasted with continental contracts and to train target-language versus source-language oriented translation techniques based on the processing of comparable texts.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Introductory seminar 2.-6. Fundamentals of the Law of Contract 7. Test I 8. Tutorials 9.-11. Practising translation of common law versus continental contracts (English/Slovak) 12. Test II 13.-14. Tutorials	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Janigová S., Vargová B., (2001). Introduction to Legal English.Košice: UPJŠ. Chromá, M. and Coats, T. (2003). New Introduction to Legal English I, II.. Praha: UK Riley, A. (1996). English for Law. Hemel Hempstead: Prentice hall Macmillan. Russell, F. and Locke, Ch.(1993). English law and language. Hempstead: Prentice Hall	

<p>Tomášek, M. (1998). Překlad v právní praxi. Praha: Linde Praha, a.s..</p> <p>Dictionaries:</p> <p>Chromá, M.: Anglicko český právní slovník. Praha: Leda, 1997.</p> <p>Chromá, M. (2001): Česko-anglický právní slovník. Praha: Leda.</p> <p>Bočánková, M. et al. (2001). Odborný slovník A-Č, Č-A. Praha: Linde.</p> <p>Collin, P.H.: Dictionary of Law. Teddington: Peter Collin Publishing, 1993.</p> <p>Chorváthová, I. a Mokráň, P.: Právní slovník (A-S, S-A). Bratislava: CCJ</p> <p>Le Docte, E.: Čtyřjazyčný právní slovník. Praha: Codex, 1997.</p> <p>Oxford Dictionary of Law. Oxford: OUP, 1997.</p>					
<p><b>Course language:</b> English, Slovak</p>					
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>					
<p><b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 399</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
17.04	17.04	25.31	12.03	17.04	11.53
<p><b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.</p>					
<p><b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.05.2021</p>					
<p><b>Approved:</b></p>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TPPT1b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of the Theory of Law and Translation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Green regime: combined mode, i.e. attended and online (via MS Teams), as scheduled by the teacher Orange regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Red regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Active attendance of seminars. One final test to be written in the 12th week of semester, or as scheduled by the teacher. 65% PASS Scoring scale: A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students are able to distinguish between fundamental terms and concepts of the common-law and continental law jurisprudence; they are able to identify the conceptual gaps and verbalizations gaps, differences in faceting of selected conceptual fields (e.g. property, torts, sanctions) in the English law and Slovak law and employ appropriate translation strategies to make up for the gaps; students are capable of appropriate use of civil and criminal law procedure terminology, including the illocutionary-triggered differences and ontologically-triggered shifts; students are capable of engage in simple word-rank and cross-rank translation operations.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Introductory seminar 2. Classifications of laws 3.-4. Terminological differences between civil and criminal procedure 5. Sources of English law - case law 6. Sources of English law - statutory law 7. Test 1 8. Tutorials 9. Property law, legal personality	



10.-11. Introduction to the law of contract 12. Test 2 13.-14. Tutorials					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Janigová S., Vargová B., (2001). Introduction to Legal English.Košice: UPJŠ. Chromá, M. and Coats, T. (2003). New Introduction to Legal English I, II.. Praha: UK Riley, A. (1996). English for Law. Hemel Hempstead: Prentice hall Macmillan. Russell, F. and Locke, Ch.(1993). English law and language. Hempstead: Prentice Hall Tomášek, M. (1998). Překlad v právní praxi. Praha: Linde Praha, a.s.. Dictionaries: Chromá, M.: Anglicko český právní slovník. Praha: Leda, 1997. Chromá, M. (2001): Česko-anglický právní slovník. Praha: Leda. Bočánková, M. et al. (2001). Odborný slovník A-Č, Č-A. Praha: Linde. Collin, P.H.: Dictionary of Law. Teddington: Peter Collin Publishing, 1993. Chorváthová, I. a Mokráň, P.: Právní slovník (A-S, S-A). Bratislava: CCJ Le Docte, E.: Čtyřjazyčný právní slovník. Praha: Codex, 1997. Oxford Dictionary of Law. Oxford: OUP, 1997.					
<b>Course language:</b> English language, Slovak language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 275					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
9.09	13.09	25.09	14.91	24.36	13.45
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ SYN/12	<b>Course name:</b> The Syntax of German
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> participation in seminars, regular preparation for seminars; final exam (summary exam from morphology and syntax of the German language) consists of written test verifying the theoretical and practical knowledge	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students can, both in individual sentences and in longer texts, explain position of constituents in different types of German sentences and are familiar with specific features of compound sentences in the German language, with particular attention paid to subordinate clauses. After completing the course, students can analyse German individual sentences and sentences in longer texts in terms of traditional and dependency syntax.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - sentence (definitions, constituents, word order) - modifier (syntactic and semantic description) - types of sentences in German - sentence models - compound sentences in German language (general principles, coordination and subordination types): - subordinate sentences (frequent types of subordinate sentences – relative clauses, clauses of purpose, clauses of reason, temporal clauses etc.) - infinite and participle structures Interpretations and analyses are based on both traditional and dependency syntax.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> EISENBERG, P. : Der Satz (Bd.2) – Grundriss der deutschen Grammatik. Stuttgart 2006. ENGEL, U. : Syntax der deutschen Gegenwartssprache. Berlin 1994. HALL, K. – SCHEINER, B. : Übungsgrammatik für Fortgeschrittene. Ismaning 2001. HELBIG, G. – BUSCHA, J. : Deutsche Grammatik. Berlin 2007. HELBIG, G. – BUSCHA, J. : Leitfaden der deutschen Grammatik. Berlin, München 2000. HELBIG, G. – BUSCHA, J. : Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. Berlin, München 2008. PITTLNER, K. – BERMAN, J. : Deutsche Syntax. Tübingen 2004. Zielinski, W.-D. : ABC der deutschen Nebensätze : Einführung und Übungen. Ismaning 1994.	

<b>Course language:</b> German					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 300					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.67	21.33	26.67	16.33	13.0	6.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 08.04.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TTTbEXT/15	<b>Course name:</b> Theory of Translatology and Terminology
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Written test, required limit: 65%, oral presentation	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Acquiring the basic knowledge of theory of terminology and non-literary translation.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Terminology as a science discipline</li> <li>2. Definition of term, relation between concept - term</li> <li>3. Motivation of terms.</li> <li>4. Terminology criteria</li> <li>5. Formation of terms</li> <li>6. Semantic relations between terms (polysemy, synonymy)</li> <li>7. Terminography</li> <li>8. Standardization, terminology database</li> <li>10. Organisation of translation process and translation process components</li> <li>11. Translation quality</li> <li>12: Translation shifts.</li> </ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Masár, I.: Príručka slovenskej terminológie. Bratislava 1991. Preklad odborného textu. Red. A. Popovič. Nitra 1977. Cabré, M. T.: Terminology. Amsterdam -Philadelphia 1998. Bozděchová, I.: Současná terminologie. UK Praha 2009.Strana: 2Strana: 2 Drozd, L. - Seibicke, W.: Deutsche Fach- und Wissenschaftssprache. Wiesba-den 1973. Wrede, O., Štefčík, J., Drlík, M.: Úvod do terminológie a terminologickej práce. UKF Nitra 2016.Popovič, A.: Teória umeleckého prekladu. Bratislava: Tatran, 1975. Popovič, A.: Originál-preklad. Bratislava: Tatran 1982. Hochel, B.: Preklad ako komunikácia. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ 1990. Vilikovský, J.: Preklad ako tvorba. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ 1984. Mounin, G.: Les problemes théoriques de la traduction. Paris: Gallimard 1976.	
<b>Course language:</b>	

Slovak language, English language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 290					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
39.31	25.52	13.79	7.24	11.03	3.1
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Renáta Panocová, PhD., PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TS1TT/17	<b>Course name:</b> Training of Interpreting 1: Theory of Interpreting
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Method of course evaluation and completion : H Continuous assessment (e.g. test, assignment...): - presentation of selected topic (30 %), - written test (40 %), - activity and performance (30 %).	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to offer students the theoretical basis of interpreting, to introduce students to the issue of interpreting, to familiarize students with interpreting as such, types and genres of interpreting, interpreting strategies, interpreting ethics and practice, notes for interpreting and other areas of interpretation theory.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> In most seminars we also work in a practical part - we activate various areas of the brain in interpreting and memory exercises, we practice performing and self-presentation, or other skills important for interpreting. WEEK 1 - Introductory lesson, familiarization with course conditions, introduction of the topics discussed, selection of topics for presentations WEEK 2 - Introduction to interpretation, interpreter's credo, The Ten Commandments of Interpreting, genres and types of interpreting WEEK 3 - Interpreting methods WEEK 4 - Preparing oneself for interpreting, the most common mistakes of interpreters and speakers WEEK 5 – Notes for interpreting WEEK 6 - Interpretation strategies, notes for interpreting WEEK 7 - Interpreting in practice WEEK 8 - Test WEEK 9 - Presentations by students WEEK 10 - Tutorials WEEK 11 - Presentations by students WEEK 12 - Presentations by students	

WEEK 13, 14 - Tutorials					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Makarová, Viera. 2004. Tlmočenie. Bratislava : STIMUL, 2004. 183 s. Múglová, Daniela. 2009. Tlmočenie a preklad od antiky po súčasnosť alebo Čo spôsobil pád Babylonskej veže. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Bratislava : ARIMES, 2009, s. 82-208. Rozan, Jean-François. 2002. Note-taking in Consecutive Interpreting. Kraków : Tertium, 2002. 57 s. Andrew Gillies. 2013. Conference Interpreting: A student's practice book. Oxon: Routledge. 284 s. Jones, Roderick. 2002. Conference Interpreting Explained. London: Routledge. 142 s.					
<b>Course language:</b> English and Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b> Students are recommended to take the subject Orthoepy and Orthography offered by KSSFaK or another subject in the field of Orthoepy and language discourse.					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 128					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
7.81	29.69	32.81	21.09	3.91	4.69
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD., PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TS2KT/17	<b>Course name:</b> Training of Interpreting 2: Consecutive Interpreting
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Prerequisite: Training of Interpreting 1: Theory of Interpreting Method of course evaluation and completion : H Continuous assessment (e.g. test, assignment...): - active attendance and performance (50 %), - final performance – examination in interpreting (50 %) Grading scale ○ 100%-92% A ○ 91%-87% B ○ 86%-82% C ○ 81%-77% D ○ 76%-65% E ○ 64% and less FX" Students are afforded two absences. With a third absence students will be graded Fx. Considering the training nature of the seminar, students' full attendance is recommended without unnecessary absences.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to introduce students to the secrets and techniques of consecutive interpreting, in the context of the previous seminar, to introduce the interpreters' notes, to familiarize them with the methods of preparation for consecutive interpreting and to practice the skills that will help them in consecutive interpreting.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> WEEK 1 Introductory lesson - familiarization with the conditions of the course, syllabi, video sources, home preparation techniques, Gillies areas for consecutive interpreting WEEK 2 Exercises. WEEK 3 Repetition of interpretation theory, interpreting techniques, taking the notes for the consecutive interpreting	



<p>Exercises for: way of presentation Practice of consecutive interpreting - general topics WEEK 4 Exercises for: Active listening and analysis Consecutive Interpreting Training - general Topics WEEK 5 Exercises for: Taking the notes Practice of consecutive interpreting - general topics WEEK 6 Exercises for: Memory and Memory Recall Practice of consecutive interpreting - general topics WEEK 7 Tutorials WEEK 8 Exercises for: Rewording Practice of consecutive interpreting - general topics, a brief test WEEK 9 Exercises for: Self-Control Practice of consecutive interpreting - general topics WEEK 10 Exercises for: Stress Management Practice of consecutive interpreting - general topics WEEK 11 Assessment of student interpretation performance WEEK 12 Assessment of student interpretation performance WEEK 13, 14 Tutorials</p>					
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b> Makarová, Viera. 2004. Tlmočenie. Bratislava : STIMUL, 2004. 183 s. Müglová, Daniela. 2009. Tlmočenie a preklad od antiky po súčasnosť alebo Čo spôsobil pád Babylonskej veže. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Bratislava : ARIMES, 2009, s. 82-208. Rozan, Jean-François. 2002. Note-taking in Consecutive Interpreting. Kraków : Tertium, 2002. 57 s. Andrew Gillies. 2013. Conference Interpreting: A student's practice book. Oxon: Routledge. 284 s. Jones, Roderick. 2002. Conference Interpreting Explained. London: Routledge. 142 s.</p>					
<p><b>Course language:</b> English/Slovak</p>					
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>					
<p><b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 23</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
26.09	8.7	34.78	13.04	17.39	0.0
<p><b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD., PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD., Mgr. Ester Demjanová, PhD.</p>					
<p><b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.05.2021</p>					

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ TS3KOT1/17	<b>Course name:</b> Training of Interpreting 3: Conference (simultaneous) Interpreting 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Training of Interpreting 2 Students are recommended to take the subject Orthoepy and Orthography offered by KSSFaK or another subject in the field of Orthoepy and language discourse. Method of course evaluation and completion: H Continuous assessment (e.g. test, assignment...): - active attendance and performance (50 %), - final performance – examination in interpreting (50 %) Final assessment (e.g. examination, final paper...): -----	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to offer students a practical introduction to interpreting, to achieve the necessary level in the areas of consecutive interpreting: mode of presentation, active listening and analysis, memory and memory recall, notes for interpreting, rewording, self-control, stress management and practicing skills needed in interpreting practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1 Introductory lesson, familiarization with the study subject terms and conditions Week 2 Interpretation theory: summary and repetition Exercises for: mode of presentation Week 3 Exercises for: close listening and analysis Consecutive Interpreting (practical training) Week 4 Exercises for: memory and memory recall Consecutive Interpreting (practical training) Week 5 Exercises for: note-taking for the Consecutive interpreting (practical training) Week 6 Exercises for: rewording Consecutive Interpreting (practical training) Week 7 Tutorials Week 8 Exercises for: self-control Consecutive Interpreting (practical training) Week 9 Exercises for: stress management Consecutive Interpreting (practical training) Week 10 Consecutive Interpreting (Practical Training) Week 11 Assessment of student interpretation performance in the class Week 12 Assessment of student interpretation performance in the class Week 13, 14 Tutorials	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

Makarová, Viera. 2004. Tlmočenie. Bratislava : STIMUL, 2004. 183 s. Múglová, Daniela. 2009. Tlmočenie a preklad od antiky po súčasnosť alebo Čo spôsobil pád Babylonskej veže. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Bratislava : ARIMES, 2009, s. 82-208. Rozan, Jean-François. 2002. Note-taking in Consecutive Interpreting. Kraków : Tertium, 2002. 57 s. Andrew Gillies. 2013. Conference Interpreting: A student's practice book. Oxon: Routledge. 284 s. Jones, Roderick. 2002. Conference Interpreting Explained. London: Routledge. 142 s.

**Course language:**  
English/Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 30

A	B	C	D	E	FX
26.67	40.0	23.33	3.33	3.33	3.33

**Provides:** PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD., PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 01.05.2021

**Approved:**

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ TS4KT2/17	<b>Course name:</b> Training of Interpreting 4: Conference (simultaneous) Interpreting 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Training of Interpreting 1: Theory of Interpreting Students are recommended to take the subject Orthoepy and Orthography offered by KSSFaK or another subject in the field of Orthoepy and language discourse. Method of course evaluation and completion: H Continuous assessment (e.g. test, assignment...): - active attendance and performance (50 %), - final performance – examination in interpreting (50 %) Final assessment (e.g. examination, final paper....): -----	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is improving the practical skills of students in interpreting, to move with students from consecutive to simultaneous interpreting, and to focus on the skills needed to perform simultaneous interpreting, follow up on previous interpreting seminars, and guide students to practical interpretation.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Week 1 No teaching 2. Week 2 Introductory lesson, familiarization with the study subject terms and conditions, introduction of topics to be discussed, selection of topics for presentations Introduction to Interpretation, interpreter's creed, interpreter's Ten Commandments, genres and types of interpreting 3. Week 3 Interpreting modes 4. Week 4 Preparing for interpreting, the most common mistakes of interpreters and speakers 5. Week 5 Interpreting practice 6. Week 6 Tutorials 7. Week 7 Interpreting strategies 8. Week 8 Note taking 9. Week 9 Test 10. Week 10 Presentations by students 11. Week 11 Presentations by students 12. Week 12 Presentations by students	

Week 13, 14 Tutorials					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Makarová, Viera. 2004. Tlmočenie. Bratislava : STIMUL, 2004. 183 s. Müglová, Daniela. 2009. Tlmočenie a preklad od antiky po súčasnosť alebo Čo spôsobil pád Babylonskej veže. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Bratislava : ARIMES, 2009, s. 82-208. Rozan, Jean-François. 2002. Note-taking in Consecutive Interpreting. Kraków : Tertium, 2002. 57 s. Andrew Gillies. 2013. Conference Interpreting: A student's practice book. Oxon: Routledge. 284 s. Jones, Roderick. 2002. Conference Interpreting Explained. London: Routledge. 142 s.					
<b>Course language:</b> English/Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b> Because of the launch of a series of follow-up interpreting seminars and in order to allow the highest possible number of students to participate in these study subjects, the subject is in this academic year taught in parallel with the subject "Training of Interpreting 2" and together they are implemented at the beginner level as an introduction to the theory of interpretation and introduction to consecutive interpreting.					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 7					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
71.43	0.0	28.57	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD., PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD., Mgr. Ester Demjanová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ TS5KOT3/17	<b>Course name:</b> Training of Interpreting 5: Conference (simultaneous) Interpreting 3
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Training of Interpreting 4 Students are recommended to take the subject Orthoepy and Orthography offered by KSSFaK or another subject in the field of Orthoepy and language discourse. Method of course evaluation and completion: H Continuous assessment (e.g. test, assignment...): - active attendance and performance (50 %), - final performance – examination in consecutive interpreting (25 %) - final performance - examination in simultaneous interpreting (25 %) Final assessment (e.g. examination, final paper...): -----	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to keep improving the practical skills of students in interpreting, both consecutive and simultaneous, and to focus on the skills needed in interpreting, follow up on the previous interpreting seminars and direct students to the practical aspects of interpreting.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1 Introductory lesson, familiarization with the subject conditions Week 2 Interpretation Theory: Summary and Repetition (Interpretation Seminar 1) Week 3 Consecutive Interpretation: Repetition (Interpretation Seminar 2) Week 4 Simultaneous Interpretation: Repetition (Interpreting Seminar 3) Week 5 Consecutive Interpreting - Exercises and Practice Week 6 Simultaneous Interpreting - Exercises and Practice Week 7 Tutorials Week 8 Simultaneous Interpreting - Exercises and Practice Week 9 Simultaneous Interpreting - Exercises and Practice Week 10 Assessment of student interpretation performance in the class Week 11 Assessment of student interpretation performance in the class Week 12 Assessment of student interpretation performance in the class Week 13, 14 Tutorials	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Makarová, Viera. 2004. Tlmočenie. Bratislava : STIMUL, 2004. 183 s.	

Müglová, Daniela. 2009. Tlmočenie a preklad od antiky po súčasnosť alebo Čo spôsobil pád Babylonskej veže. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Bratislava : ARIMES, 2009, s. 82-208.

Rozan, Jean-François. 2002. Note-taking in Consecutive Interpreting. Kraków : Tertium, 2002. 57 s.

Andrew Gillies. 2013. Conference Interpreting: A student's practice book. Oxon: Routledge. 284 s.

Jones, Roderick. 2002. Conference Interpreting Explained. London: Routledge. 142 s.

**Course language:**

English/Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 12

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.0	41.67	8.33	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Provides:** PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD., PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 01.05.2021

**Approved:**



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ PZT/13	<b>Course name:</b> Translation of Contracts
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> practical training of translation of contractual documents as bilateral and multilateral legal acts, having regard to different systems of law and learning of contentual and official structure of different types of contracts	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> translation of private-law and public-law contracts and international contracts and their conventional and standardised structure and clauses - contents of different types of contracts on purchase, donation, suretyship, loans, lease, etc. - function and formal structure of contracts (rights and obligations; collection of model legal forms – typical clauses, standardised models and types of contracts) - conflict of laws in different countries and translating strategies that take into account different systems of law and translation to target language (communicative function, content, format and structure of text) - trade practices, clauses securing uniform interpretation of law, international chambers of commerce	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Beck'sche Musterverträge (28 Bde) (Verschiedene Hrsg.). München: Beck. 1990. Heidenhain, Martin et al. (Hrsg.): Münchener Vertragshandbuch in vier Bänden. München: Beck, 1996. Hoffmann-Becking, Michael – Schippel, Helmut: Beck'sches Formularbuch zum Bürgerlichen, Handels- und Wirtschaftsrecht. München: Beck, 1995.	
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 5					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	20.0	40.0	20.0	20.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 07.03.2019					
<b>Approved:</b>					